VOCABULARY


a., abbr. for ante. I. 6.

â (before consonants), ab (before vowels and some consonants), abs (before tē, and in some compounds), prep. with abs., originally denoting separation;
(1) of places, persons, time, etc., from, away from, from the vicinity of; (2) denoting position, in some phrases, at, in, on, on the side of; â tērgō, in the rear: (3) with expressions of measure, away, off; ab millibus passuum duō-bus, two miles away: (4) with the pass. voices often denoting the agent, as the person from whom the action comes, by: (6) variously translated in other relations, from, by, in respect to, after.

I. 1.

abdō, -dere, -didi, -ditum, tr. (dō, pot), put away, remove, withdraw, hide, conceal. I. 12.

abduō, -dúere, -duxi, -ductum, tr. (duō, lead), lead away, draw or carry off, withdraw. I. 11.

abeō, -ire, -iium, intr. (ebē, go. App. 61), go away, depart.

abelīō, -īere, -iēi, -iēctum, tr. (iāliō, throw. App. 7), throw away or down; hurl. IV. 15.

abīō, -ītis, f., or tree.

abungiō, -ungere, -ūnxi, -ūntum, tr. (ungō, join), disjoin, detach.

abs, see â.

abscondō, -scide, -sciē, -scium, tr. (caerdō, cut), cut or pop off, tear off or away. III. 16.

absēns, -entis, adj. [pres. part. of abs. sum, be absent], absent, at a distance. I. 32; III. 17.

absimilis, -e, adj. [similis, like], unlike. III. 14.

abstātō, -stāre, -stœ, -stum, intr. [stātō, stand], keep away from.

abstineō, -stinēre, -stinuī, -stātum, intr. (stānē, hold), keep aloof from, refrain; spare. I. 22.

abstrahē, -trahēre, -trāxi, -tractum, tr. (trahē, draw), to drag away, carry away by force. III. 3.

absum, abesse, âfulū, intr. [sum, be. App. 78], be away from, be absent or distant, be wanting or free from. I. 2.

abundō, -i, intr. [undā, wave], overflow; abound.

ac, see atque.

accērē, -cādere, -cessē, -cessum, intr. [ad+cērē, go], approach, draw near to, arrive at, come to; to be added; accērēbat, it was added. I. 19.

acceptō, i, intr. [ad+celerē, hasten], hasten.

acceptus, -a, -um, adj. [pf. part. of acceptō, accept], acceptable, beloved by [with dative]. I. 8.

acciō, -cīdere, -cīdiū, —, intr. [ad+ cādiū, fall], fail to or upon; befall, happen, fail to the lot of, occur; accīdit, it happens. I. 14.

acciō, -cīdere, -cīdiū, -cīsum, ōr. [ad+caēdō, cut], cut into.

accipiō, -ciperē, -cēpi, -ceptum, ōr. [ad+capīō, take], take or receive to one’s self, accept; experience, suffer; learn, bear, take. I. 14.

accipēris, -ēs, adj. [ad+clivus, a slope], sloping, upward, rising, ascending. II. 29.

accipitāris, -tātis, f. [accipēris, ascending], ascent, slope. II. 18.

Acē, -onis, m., Acco (ákō), a chief of the Senones.

accommodātus, -a, -um, adj. [pf. part. of accommodō, adapt], fit, adapted, appropriate. III. 18.

accommodē, i, tr., adjust or adapt to one’s self, fit or put on. II. 21.

accuratē, adv., carefully.
accurrē, -currere, -currī or -occus, -occus, -currū, -currum, intr. [ad- + currē, run], run or hasten to. I, 22.

accurrē, 1, tr. [ad- + causa, cause, case], bring a case or charge against; blame, censure, accuse. I, 16.

accerē, adv. [accerbus, harsh], harshly, with pain.

accerēs, -āís, f. [acserbus, harsh], harshness, rigor.

accerbus, -a, -um, adj., harsh, biting, severe.

āccrīmē, see ācerērē.

acervus, -I, m, a heap, mass. II, 23.

acēs, -ēs (old gen. acēs), f., sharp point or edge of a weapon; sharp or keen sight, glance; a line (as forming an edge), battle line; prāma, the van; mediēs, the centre; novissimā, the rear. I, 23.

acquirē, -quirere, -quisīvī, -quisītum, tr. [ad- + quaerē, seek], seek or gain in addition; win, acquire.

ācriter, adv. [ācere, sharp], sharply, keenly, dearly, vigorously. Comp. ācritus; sup. ācrrīmēs (App. 40). I, 16.

ācūrārīus, -a, -um, adj. [āgō, move, drive], fitted with cars.

ācūs, see āgō.

ācūtus, -a, -um, adj. [gfr. part. of acuō, sharpen], sharpened, pointed.

ād, prep. with acc. originally denoting motion toward: (1) denoting motion, to, toward, against, to the vicinity of; (2) denoting position, at, by, near; (3) denoting purpose, with gerund, to, for; (4) with numerals, up to, about; (5) of time, up to, until; at, on; (6) seriously translated in other relations, at, after, for, to, according to, in the eyes of, among. I, 1.

ādācutus, see ādāgō.

ādasquē, 1, tr. [ādasquē, make equal], make level with or equal to, equal; keep up with. I, 48; II, 22.

ādamō, 1, tr. [āmō, love], love strongly, covet. I, 21.

āĎā, ādere, -ādi, āditum, tr. [ādē, put], place on; add.

āddācē, -āduere, -āsī, āstum, tr. [āducē, lead], lead or draw to, bring to; induce, influence. I, 3.
seque, attènd, wait upon; manage, guide. II. 29.

admiror, i. tr. [admir, wonder at], wonder at, be surprised at, admire. I. 16.

admittò, -mittere, -mīsit, -missum, tr. [mittô, send], admit; commit; in-cur; let go; give reins to (a horse). I. 22.

admodum, adv. [modus, measure], up to the measure; very much, very; with sum., fully; with ago, at all. III. 18.

admonēt, i. tr. [monē, warn], warn.

adolēscō, -olēscere, -olēvi, -ultum, iatr., grow up.

adoriō, -orī, -ortus sum, tr. [orior, arise], rise against, assail, attack. I. 13.

adsum, adesse, assi, iatr. [sum, be]. App. 77, be near or present, be at hand, appear. I. 16.

adulēscēns, -antis, m. [pres. part. of adulēscēre, grow up], youth, young man. I. 47; III. 7.

adulēscēns, -a, f. [adulēscēre, youth], youthfulness, youth. I. 26.

adulēscēntia, -ae, f. [dim. of adulēscēns, youth], a very young man. III. 21.

adventus, -ae, m. [veniē, come], coming, arrival, approach. I. 7.

adversārius, -āri, m. [adversar, turned against], antagonist, foe.

adversus, -a, um, adj. [pf. part. of adversō, turn to, turned to or against; opposite, fronting; adverse, unfavorable; unsuccessful; adversō flumina, up the river; in adversum ës, full in the face. I. 18.

adversus, prop. s. acc. [adversus, turned against], opposite to, against. IV. 14.

advocō, i. tr. [vocō, call], call to, summon.

advocō, i. atr. [vōlō, fly], fly to or against, rush on or at.

aedificium, -i, n. [aedificō, build], building, house. I. 5.

aedificō, i. tr. [aedīs, house + facīō, make], build, construct. III. 9.

äger, -græ, -grum, adj., ill, sick.
AFFINGO 6 ALLOBROGES

agnogé, -āgoger, -āgō, -āgōtum, tr. [ad+āgō, invent], invent in addition.

affinitas, -ōnis, f., alliance by marriage, relationship. I, 18.

affirmatiō, -ānis, f. [affirmō, affirm; ad+firmus, strong], declaration, assertion.

affixus, see a fingō.

affictō, 1, tr. [freq. of a fingō, strike against, damage], damage greatly, shatter, injure; harass, distress III, 12.

aflōgō, -āugere, -ālō, -ālōtum, tr., strike against; overthrow; damage, injure. IV, 31.

affere, fut. inf. of adsimō.

Africānus, -a, m. (Be), Africānus (āfrī-kānus), the southwest wind.

Ælīus, -i, m. (Be), Aedēnium (ā'ē-ē-dō'ē-kōm), now Aeserni in Raeti.

ager, agri, m., field, land, district, territory. I, 3.

agger, ageria, m., material for earthworks, earth; embankment, mound; rampart. II, 19.

Agredō, -gradī, -gressus sum, tr. [ad+gradior, step], advance to or against, attack. I, 12.

agregō, 1, tr. [ad+gregō, flock], unite in a flock; assemble; join, attach. IV, 36.

agitō, 1, tr. [freq. of agō, move; discuss], discuss.

agmen, -inis, n. (agō, move), a moving body; a marching column; army; in agmine, on the march; primum agmen, the van; novissimum or extrōnum agmen, the rear. I, 15.

agō, agere, āgī, āgōtum, tr., set in motion; drive (of animals); move forward, advance (of military forces); do, transact, carry on (of business); discuss, speak, hold (convictum); give; render (gratias); plead (causam or rem); quod agitur, the matter in hand; res agitur, something is at stake. I, 13.

agricultūra, -ae, f. [ager, land+colō, cultivate], cultivation of the land, agriculture. III, 17.

alae, -ae, -ārum, pl., wing; the wing, pl. as noun, ensign. I, 51.

albus, -a, -ām, adj., white.

alēx, -is, f., elk.

Alēnia, -ānis, f. (Gr), Alēnia (a-lē'nē-ē-ē), now Alia Ste. Reina.

allātus, -a, -umm, adj. (allātus, another), at another place, elsewhere; at another time; allāt ... allāt, at one time... at another. II, 29.

allēnus, 1, tr. [allēnum, of another], make another's or foreign; estrange, alienate; allēnātus, -a, m., madder.

allēnum, -a, -ānum, adj. [allius, other], of or belonging to another, another's strange, alien, unfamiliar; unfavorable; foreign to the purpose; see allium, debt; allēnāsimi, contraexagera. I, 16.

allū, adv. [allius, other], to another place, person or thing, elsewhere.

alliquamēs, adv. [aliquis, some+diā, long], for some time. I, 40.

alliquandō, adv. [aliquis, some], at some time, at length, finally.

alliquantū, adv. [aliaquantus, some], somewhat, a little. III, 13.

alliquantus, -a, -ānum, adj., some, considerable; neut. as noun with partitio gen., a good deal, not a little.

allīquus, -quus, and allīquī, -qua, -quod, indef. pron. [quīs, who. App 62, a], some one, something; anything, any. I, 14.

allīquot, indec. num. adj. [quot, how many], some, a few, several. III, 1.

alter, adv. [allius, other], otherwise: alter ... ae, otherwise... than. II, 19.

allus, -a, -ud, gen. allūs (App, 33), another, other; allius ... alliō ... another; in pl., some ... other. I, 1.

allētus, see allēto.

allicio, -licere, -lexi, -lectum, tr., attract, allure, entice.

Allobroges, -um, m. (Dtg), the Allo-
is (ālōn-bō'-ēs), a powerful Gallic
is in the Province. I, 6.
 sterile, alui, alium, fr., nourish,
support; promote, foster, encourage.
I, 18.
-um, f. pl. (Cgsh), the Alpes
(abstract of two); second; the alter
... alter, the one ...
alter ... alter, the one ... alter ... the other.
I, 3.
us, -a, -um, adj. (alter), the oth-
er alter another, in turn.
ās, -ās, f. (altus, high, deep),
āt: depth; thickness of timber.

-as, -a, -um, adj., high, lofty; deep; as
now, the deep, the sea. I, 2.
nae, f., soft leather. III, 18.

Ita, -a, -um, vassal.

s, -ārum, m. (Cf), the Ambard
(für), clients of the Haedul. I, 11.

s, -ārum, m. (ABde), the Ambi-
(līn) (Ambi-)

aril, -ērum, m. (Bec), the Ambi-
(līn).

s, -ārum, m., the Ambilati
(bil-i-tāl-īn).

rīx, -īgs, m., Ambiorix (Ambi-
rīx), king of the Eburovices.

s, -ērum, m. (Cē), the Am-
līt (Ambī-līt-ā-ti), clients of the

s, -ērum, m. (Aē), the Ambi-
līt (Ambī-līt-ā-ti).

n. -ās, -ās, both.

s, -ās, f. (māns, mind), bewilder-
ment of mind, folly, insanity. I, 46.

s, -a, n., strap or thong, fasten-
the shaft of a javelin to add its

s, -ās, f. (amicus, friend),
ship. I, 3.

n., -a, -um, adj. (amō, love),
ily, well disposed; devoted; as
a, m., a friend, an ally. I, 3.

ut, -ātās, -ātum, n., (amās, send),
send away, dismiss.

s, m. (amō, love), love. I, 20.
adv. (amplius, large), largely;
comp., amplius, more, farther. I, 66;
II, 16.

ampliātus, i, tr. (amplius, large),
place, extend, enlarge, increase, ex-
pand. II, 16.

amplītudō, -inis, f. (amplius, large),
wide extent, size; importance, con-
sequence, dignity. IV, 5.

amplius, see amplē and amplius.

amplius, -a, -um, adj., of large extent,
spacious, large, illustrious, splendid,
noble; generous, magnificent; am-
plus, comp. as now, more, a greater
number, a greater distance. I, 15.
an, conj., used to introduce the second
member of alternative questions, or,
or rather. I, 40; IV, 16.

arātēs, -īnum, m., the Arataes (ār-
tēs), a German tribe near the Hercynian
forest.

sectēs, -īnum, m. (Ac), the Ansaltes
(ān-sāl-tēs).

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.

sectēs, sectēs, sectēs, sectēs.
animus, -i, m., soul, spirit; mind, intellect; feelings; character; resolution, courage; animal causă, for amusement; in animō habēre, intend. I, 1.

annōtāmus, -ae, -um, adj. [annōs, year], of last year.

annūs, -i, m., year. I, 5.

annōs, -a, -um, adj. [annōs, year], yearly. I, 16.

anus, -e, m., goose.

ante (1) adv., before, above, previously; (2) prep. to acc., before, in advance of. I, 3.

antēō, adv. [anta, before-ēō, this], formerly, before, previously, once; always with a verb. I, 17.

anteōcēō, -ēāre, -ēāis, -ēāsum, tr. and intr. [cēō, go], go before, precede, excel, surpass. III, 8.

anteōcursus, -ōris, m. [cūrrē, run], fore-runner; pl. , vanguard.

anteōferō, -ferre, -hūlī, -lātum, tr. [ferō, bear]. App. 81), bear or carry before; prefer.

anteōm, -ae, -um, adj. [anta, before], former, old, ancient. I, 18.

Antītus, -ī, m., Gaius Antonius Regius (līvīs ān-tis-ī-ās rō-īf nūs), one of Caesar’s lieutenants.

Antīnus, -ī, m., Marcus Antonius (mār’līus ān-tis-ān-hās), one of Caesar’s lieutenants, afterward triumvir.

Apr., abbr. for Augustus (āpu’t-us), a Roman praenomen.

aperīō, -perire, -perī, -pertum, tr., open, expose.

aperīō, adv. [aperīō, open], openly, manifestly.

aperīō, -a, -um, adj. [pt. part. of aperīō], open, exposed; ab latere aperīō, on the unprotected flank. I, 25.

Apollī, -inis, m., Apollo (ā-pōl’ī), appearīō, i. tr. [ad+parāō, preparō, preparē, make ready.

appellō, i. tr., accost, address, call by name, name, call. I, 1.

appellō, -pellēre, -pullī. -pulsum, tr. [ad+pellēō, drive], bring to land; bring together. III, 13.

appētīō, -petēre, -petīvi (-petī), -itum, tr. and intr. [ad+petīō, seek], seek for, aim at; encroach upon; approach, be near. I, 36.

applicō, i. tr. [ad+plēō, fold], apply; sē applicāre, lean.

apportō, i. tr. [ad-portāō, carry], bring.

approbō, i. tr. [ad+probō, approve]; favor, approve.

approquināō, i. intr. [ad+propinquus, near], come near or close, approach. II, 10.

appendōs, see appellō.

Aprilis, abbr. For Aprilis, -ēs, adj. of April. April I, 6.

apptīō, -a, -um, adj., stead, suited, adapted. III, 18.

apud, prep. with acc., at, among, near, with; (with person) at the house of, in the presence of. I, 9.

aquē, -ae, f., water. IV, 17.

aquisē, -ānis, f. [aqua, water], getting water. IV, 12.

aquīla, -ae, f., an eagle; a standard; (as the aquīla was the chief standard of the legion). IV, 26.

Aquiliā, -ae, f., Aquilia (āk’wiliā), a city of Cisalpine Gaul. I, 10.

aquīflēr, -ērī, m. [aqua, eagle], bear, standard-bearer.

Aquitānia, -ae, f. (DEcd), Aquitania (āk’wī-tān’i-ā), Southwestern Gaul between the Garonne and the Pyrenees. I, 1.

Aquitānūs, -ae, -um, adj., of Aquitania; Aquitanian; pl. as nouns, the Aquilians (āk’wī-tān’ē), possibly Aquitanians, inhabiting southwestern Gaul. I, 1.

Arar, Arāris (acc. -im), m. (CDig), the Arar (Ārār), the modern Sauer. I, 12.

arbītrē, -tri, m., umpire, arbitrator.

arbitrārium, -ri, n. (arbiter, umpire), decision or judgment (of the arbitrator), opinion, discretion, pleasure. I, 34.
arbiter, I, v. and intr. [arbiter, umpire], decide; think, believe. I, 3.
arbor, -cors, f., tree. II, 27.
areglum, -are, adj., put, summon, send for; invite. I, 31; II, 30.
Ardea, Ardea, Arne, Arun, Arni, Arsum, instr., burn, blaze; be inflamed, be eager.
Arduena, -a, f. [Arbig], Arduenna (Arēdā-ēniō), better the Ardennes, a east forest of northeast Gaul.
Arduus, -a, -um, adj., high, steep; difficult. II, 33.
Arcemocil, Arcemocil (Aurēk-kōm'i-sil), see Volcae.
Aremonica, -ārum, f. (Bcod), adj., maritimae, Aremonican.
argutum, -i, n., silver; silver plate or coin.
argilla, -ae, f., white clay.
Arillus, -i, -um, adj. [Arēs, dry]; dry; neut. as noun, dry land. IV, 26.
ariēs, ariētis, m., a ram; battering-ram, a long beam for demolishing walls; one of it was capped with iron in the form of a ram's head; brace, buttress. II, 33.
Arivistus, -i, m., Arivistus (Arētī-ōvis tīs), a king of the Germans. I, 31; IV, 16.
Arivistus, -īs, m., Marcus Arivistus (mār-κūs a-rivís't-us), a military tribune.
arma, -ārum, n., pl., arms; equipment; by metonymy, battle, war. I, 48.
armamenta, -īrum, n., [armō, arm], implements, gear; tackle or rigging of a ship. III, 16.
armātūra, -ae, f. [armō, arm], armor, equipment; levīs armātūras, light-armed. II, 10.
armō, i, cr. [arma, arms], arm, equip; poss., arm one's self; armātus, pārpart, as adj., armed; armātī, as noun, armed men. I, 48; II, 4.
Arpinianus, -i, m., Gnaeus Arpinianus (gān'-yūs arpīn'i-a'nus), a knight in Caesar's army.
arpīpiō, -ripere, -ripuli, -reptum, tr. [ad- + ripiō, seize] take or seize hurriedly.
arrogantex, adv. [arrogānsum, arrogant], arrogantly, presumptuously. I, 40.
arrogantia, -ae, f. [arrogānsum, arrog-.
attribuē, -tribuēs, -tribui, -tribuētum, fr. [ad-tribō, weave], weave on.

attingē, -tingere, -tigēs, -tītum, fr. [ad-tangō, touch], touch or border on, reach, extend to, arrive at, attain.

I. 1.

attuē, see afferē.

Atuatuca, -ae, f. (AIt), Atuatuca (ātum-ātū b-īs), a stronghold of the Eburnes.

Atuatuci, -ārum, m. (AIt), the Atuatici (ātū-ātū r-ād), III. 4.

auctor, -āris, m. [augēs, increase], one who produces, creates, or originates; promoter, instigator, advisor, author; auctor esse, advise. III. 17.


auclus, -a, -um, adj. [pf. part. of augēs, increase], increased, advanced. I. 43.

audācia, -ae, f. [audax, bold], boldness, daring, courage; presumption, effrontery. I. 13.

audacter, adv. [audax, bold], boldly, fearlessly, daringly. Comp., audacius; sup., audiosissimus. I. 15.

audē, audēre, ausus sum (App. 74), intr., dare, risk, venture. I. 15.

audiō, 4, fr., hear, hear of; dōctō audiōn, obeyed. I. 59; II. 12.

auditūs, -ātis, f. [audiō, hear], hearing, hearsay, report. IV. 5.

augēs, augēre, auxi, auxūtum, fr., increase, augment, enhance, add to. I. 13.

Aulerici, -ārum, m., the Auleri (aw-lēri), a Gallic people divided into four branches. (1) Aulerici Eburones (ēbūr-ē-rō-ōb-ēt), (Bd), III. 17; (2) Aulerici Cenomani (sē-nōmō-ōnī), (Bd); (3) Aulerici Brannovices (brānnō-ōb-ētāb-ētē), location unknown; (4) Aulerici Diablintes (diablaib-ētē), (Bc), II. 36.

aurēus, -a, -um, adj. [aurum, gold], of gold, gold.

aurīga, -ae, m., charioteer. IV. 83.

aurōs, -is, f., ear.
Balventius, -i, m., Titus Balventius (ulus bəl-ven-si)shysus, one of Caesar's centurions.

barbarus, -a, -um, adj., foreign (to Greeks and Romans), uncivilized, barbarous; pl. as noun, savages, barbarians. I, 31; II, 85.

Basilius, -i, m., Lucius Minucius Basilius (bəs-li-vəs)shysus bəs-li-vəs, one of Caesar's lieutenants.

Batavi, -arum, m. (Adj), the Batavi (bə-tə-vi). IV, 10.

Belgae, -arum, m. (Adsf), the Belgae (bəl-gə), or Belgians. I, 2.

Belgium, -i, m. (Adsf), Belgium (bəl-ji-əm), the country of the Belgae.

bellissimus, -a, -um, adj. (bellum, war), of or full of war, warlike. I, 10.

bellus, -a, -um, adj. (bellum, war), of or in war, military.

bellum, -i, n., war. I, 1.

bene, adv. (bonus, good), well, rightly, successfully. Comp., melius; sup., optimus (App. 42). I, 8; III, 13.

beneficium, -i, n. (bene, well, + facere, to do), well-doing, benefit, favor, kindness. I, 9.

benevolentia, -ae, f. (bene, well, + volere, wish), goodwill, kindness.

Bibracte, -ae, m. (Celt.), Bibracte (bibr-æk-tē), the chief town of the Hamati. I, 23.

Bibras, -onis, f. (Celt.), Bibras (bibr-əs), a town of the Remi. II, 8.

Bibrook, -arum, m. (Ac), the Bibrook (bibr-ək). III, 27.

biduum, -i, n. (bis, twice, + die, day), space or period of two days, two days. I, 23.

biennium, -ir, n. (bis, twice, + annus, year), two years. I, 3.

Bigerrionis, -e, -um, m. (Celt.), the Bigerriones (bɪ-gər-ri-o-nez or bɪ-gər-ri-o-nez). III, 27.

blis, -ae, -a, distrib. num. adv. (bis, twice), two each, two apiece, by twos. III, 15.

bipedalis, -a, adj. (bis, twice, + pes, foot), of two feet, two feet thick. IV, 17.
C.

G., abbr. for praenomen Gaius (gā'ius).
I. 40; III. 6.

c., sign for centum, a hundred.

Gabārus, -i, m., Gaius Valerius Caborus (gā'ius va-lē'ri-us kab-'ōr-us), a Gaul who possessed Roman citizenship; father of C. Valerius Proculus and C. Valerius Deinotaurus. I. 47.

căsămen, -ni, n., top.
căsāver, -eris, n. (căsă, fall), a fallen or dead body, corpse. II. 27.
căsă, căsăere, căsădi, căsăsum, intr., fall; fall in battle, be slain, die. I. 15.

Căsăver, -ă, um. adj. (Dd), Cadurcan; pl. as nouns, the Cadurci (ka-dūr'ē), căsădi, -i, f. (căsă, cut), a cutting; of persons) slaughter, massacre, murder.

căsă, căsăere, căsădi, căsăsum, tr., cut, kill, slay. III. 29.

Căsălaestrás, -a, adj. (căsălastrum, heaven), heavenly; pl. as nouns, the gods.

Cașmăni, -brum, m. (Af), the Caesants (sā-mā'ni). II. 4.

Cașmări, -bān, -ə, f., a sacred rite.

Căstel, -brum, m. (Ag), the Castrali (cā-strālī). II. 4.

Căstrul, -a, -um, adj., dark blue.

Caesar, -arīas, m., (1), Gaius Julius Caesar (gā'ius jul'ī-us sā'zər), conqueror of Gaul and author of the Commentaries. I. 7, (2), Lucius Julius Caesar (łu'ju-lī-us jūl'ī-us sā'zər), a kinsman and lieutenant of the former.

căsăr, -ă, m., a sod, turf. III. 26.

Cașsă, see căsă.

Cașmitāēs, -tātis, f., misfortune, disaster, defeat. I. 12.

Calet, -brum (or -a, -um), m. (Bd), the Caleti (ka'let'i). II. 4.

Cašlābas, -a, -um, adj., shrewed. III. 18.

Cași, -ăs, m., a soldier's servant, camp porter or follower. II. 26.

Campestrian, -tris, -tras, adj. (campus, a plain), of a plain, flat, level; locus, level country.

Campestria, -i, m., plain, open space country. III. 26.

Camulogenus, -i, m., Camulogenus (kā-mū-lo'gen-us), a chief of the Au-

Gallie.
Cassivellaunus, -i, m., Cassivellaunus (kās-vē-šō-lō-nūs), the commander-in-chief of the Britons against Caesar.

castellum, -i, n. [castrum, fort], fortress, redoubt. I, 8.

castus, -e, m., Castus (kās-tūs). I, 9.

castrum, -i, n., fort; pi., castra, castra, castrenses, fortified camp, camp; castra foedere or pōnere, pitch camp; castra movēre, break up camp. I, 12.

cāsum, -ae, m. [cādō, fall], what befalls; accident, chance; misfortunes, fate; error; ĉāsibus, by chance. I, 13.

catamantaloëdis, -is, m., Catamantaloëdis (kā-tam-a-ntā-lo-ō-dis), a chief of the Eburones.

causa, -ae, f., cause, reason, grounds, motive; situation, condition; a (legal) case, cause; causam discere, to plead a case; causā, following a gen., for the sake of, for the purpose of, for. I, 1.

cautē, adv. [cautus, from cavaō, be cautious], cautiously.

cautēs, -is, f., cautēs. III, 18.

cavarīlius, -i, m., Cavarīlius (kā-vā-rī-li-ūs), a Hæduæ noble.

cavarōrum, -ī, n., Cavarōrum (kā-vā-rō-rom), a king of the Eburones.

cavō, cavēre, cavi, cæmentum, ināre, be cautious, be on one’s guard; obsidibus cavēre, exchange hostages as security. I, 16.

cavillōnum, -i, n. (Cf., Cavillōnum (kā-vil-ō-nūm)).

cēbens, -ae, f. (De), the Cēbens (kē-bēn’s), or the Cēvennæ mountains.

cēdē, cēders, cessē, cessām, ināre, go, go away; give way, yield, retreat. II, 19.

celer, -eria, -ere, adj., swift, quick; precipitātus. IV, 38.

celeritās, -ēritis, f. [color, swift], swiftness, quickness, speed. I, 62; II, 12.

celeriter, adv. [color, swift], quickly, rapidly, speedily. Comp., celeritūs; sup., celerissimus (App. 40). I, 12.

cēlē, i., sr. keep covered or hidden, conceal; in pace, escape observation, be unnoticed. II, 52.

cēlēs, -ērum, m., the Celēs (kēlēs), better the Celē. I, 1.

cēlullus, -i, m., Celullus (kē-lūl’s), an Arvernic chief, father of Veredegōtōris.

cēnābēna, -ae, adj. [Cēnābūm], of Cēnābum; pl. as nouns, the people of Cēnābum.

cēnābōrum, -i, n. (Cf.), Cēnābōrum (kē-nō-rum), or Cēnābōrum (kē-nō-rom), or Cēnābōrum (kē-nō-rom), in Orleans.

cēnumagnā, -ārum, m. (Ad), the Cēnumagnā (kē-nūmagnā),

cēnumana, see Aulacē.

cēnās, cēnārē, cēnās, cēnāsum, ināre, think, decide (acc. and inf.); propose, advise, vote (ut and subj.); propose, vote for (acc.). I, 55.

cēnus, -ae, m., enumeration. I, 39.

centum, (O), indecl. card. mānum, a hundred. I, 2.

centuriō, -is, m., centurio, a hundred), centurion, the commander of the century, the sixty-fifth part of a legion. I, 39; II, 17.

cēpē, see capē.

cernē, cernere, crēvī, crēsum, ināre, separate; see, perceive.

certāmen, -iānī, n. [certē, strive], strife, struggle, contest, combat. III, 16.

certē, adv. [certus, certain], certainly; at least, at all events. IV, 35.

certus, -ēs, -um, adj. [for orōtus, part. of certō, decided; certain, sure, fixed; certōrum foedere, to inform (acc. and inf.); order (ut or nē and subj.); certōrem, to be informed. I, 7.

cerucēs, -i, m., stag.

cēstē, -ae, -ae, adj. the rest of, the remainder; as now, the rest, remaining; others. I, 38; II, 8.

cētrōrum, -um, m., the Cētrōrum (kē-trō-rom), (I), (Dg), I, 10. (p), (Ad).
Cherusci, -orum, m. (Ahn), the Cherusci (kə-rə-sə'), a German tribe.

Cibarius, -a, -um, adj. [cibus, food], pertaining to food; n. pl. as nouns, provisions; molita cibaria, meal, flour. I, 5.

Cibus, -i, m. food. IV, 1.

Cicero, -onis, m., Quintus Tullius Cicerō (kwɪn-tʊs tʊli-ʊs sɪ-kə-rō), brother of the famous orator, one of Caesar's legates.

Cimmerius, -ī, m., Cimmerius (sɪm-ɪ-rɪ-ʊs). I, 37.

Cimbrī, -orum, m., the Cimbri (sɪm-bri). I, 38; II, 4.

Cingetorix, -īgis, m., Cingetorix (sɪn-jɛtʊ-rɪ-kɪs), (1) a chief of the Treveri; (2) a British king.

Cingō, cingère, clasi, cinctūm, tr., encircle, surround, invest, encompass; man (a wall). I, 38.

Cippus, -i, m., pile, stockade.

Circinus, -a, -um, m. [circus, circle], a pair of compasses. I, 38.

Cirta, adv. [cirrus, circle], about, near. I, 15.

Circutus, -īs, m. [circum, go around], a going around; a winding path; circumference, circuit. I, 31.

Circum, prep. with acc. [circus, a circle], around, about, near. I, 10.

Circumcidērō, -is, -istis, -istum, tr. [circa, cut], cut around or off, cut, isolate.

Circumclādō, -clādero, -clasi, -clāsum, tr. [claudō, shut], encircle.

Circumdērō, -is, -istis, -istum, tr. [deō, put], put around, encompass, surround. I, 38; IV, 32.

Circumdērō, -istis, -istum, tr. [deō, lead], lead or draw around. I, 38; III, 26.

Circum, -ās, -ātum, tr. [āō, go. App. 84], go or march around, traverse, visit. III, 25.

Circumfundērō, -fundēre, -fundātus, -fundum, tr. [fundō, pour], surround; pass, gather round.

Circuitūs, -icis, -is, -istum, tr. [iacō, throw. App. 7], throw, set or place around. II, 6.

Clamor, adv. with acc., on this side of. II, 3.

Clam turmoil, -itterō, -issim, -misum, tr. [missō, send], send around.

Clamō, -āris, -āris, -ārēs, -āret, -ārit, tr. [mās, fortify], wall around; fortify, protect. II, 32.

Clamō, -āris, -āres, -ārūs, -āret, -ārit, tr. [plātō, fold], enfold, enclose.

Clamō, -ēsister, -ēstī, -ētē, -ētū, -ētūs, tr. [sistō, stand], stand, rock or rally around, surround, hem in. I, 45; III, 15.

Clamō, -āris, -āre, -āres, -ārūs, -āret, -ārit, tr. [vālīsum, rampart], surround with a rampart, beleaguer, invest.

Clamō, -ārēs, -ārei, -āret, -āret, -āret, tr. [vānīs, come], come or go around, surround, cut off, beat; betray, defraud. I, 26.

Clam, prep. with acc., on this side of. II, 3.

Classemus, -ātur, -ātis, -ātū, -ātūs, adj. [Alpēs], the Alpine, lying on the south side of the Alps.

Clashtōnāmus, -ātur, -ātis, -ātū, -ātūs, adj. [Rhēms], on this (the western) side of the Rhine.

Cita, -ae, m., Galus Funus Cita (ɡa-lyəs fʊn-ʊs sɪ-ta), a Roman knight.

Citātus, -a, -um, adj. [pf. part of citā, put in motion], swift. IV, 10.

Citēs, -ī, -ius, comp. adj. (App. 49), nearer, hither; Gaula Citēs (= Clasphina), Clasphina Gaul, on the nearer (Italian) side of the Alps. I, 10.

Cita, adv., quickly, speedily. Comp. citūs, prep. with acc., on this side of. I, 12.

Citra, prep. with acc., on this side of. I, 12.

Citō, adv., hither; ultō citēs, back and forth. I, 43.

Civis, -īs, m., f., citizen.

Civitās, -ātis, f. [civis, citizen], citizenship; the citizens (as forming a community), state, city. I, 3.

Clam, adv. secretly. III, 23.

Clāmitō, -ēs, tr. [freg. of clāmō, cry out]. cry out repeatedly, exclaim.

Clamor, -ōris, m. [clāmō, cry out]. cry, noise, din, clamor. II, 11.
CLANDESTINUS

Clandestinus, -æ, -um, adj. [clam, secretly], hidden, secret.
clārus, -æ, -um, adj., clear, loud.
clausis, -is, f., 'sec. III. 22.
Cláudius, -di, m., Aplius Cláudius Pulcher (ʌpɪəs klɔːˈdɪəs ˈpʌlθər), consul 64 n. c.
claud̄o, claudere, cláusum, cláusum, tr., shut, close; agmen claudere, close the line, bring up the rear. I, 26.
clavus, -i, m., nail, spike. III, 13.
clementia, -ae, f. [cléménta, gentle], gentleness, kindness, mercy, clemency. II, 18.
cleáns, -antis, m., f. [clánea, hear, obey], client, vassal, dependant, retainer. I, 6.
clientella, -ae, f. [clienta, a client], the relation of client and patron; patronage, vassalage; clienta.
cliusus, -i, m., slope, ascent.
Clüdus, -di, m., Publius Cláudius Pulcher (pʌbliˈks kʌlˈdɪus ˈpʌlθər), murdered by Mīlo in 62 n. c.
Clusus, abbr. for Cláusus (kʌˈdəs), a Roman praetor. IV, 1.
com-, see con-
conservā, i, tr. [sacervā, heap up; acervā, heap], heap or mass together, pile one upon another. II, 27.
consensus, see cāgō.
consensus, -uss, m. [cōgō, compel], compulsion.
coagmentō, i, tr., join, connect.
coartō, i, tr., crowd together.
Coceostēs, -is, m. (Di, the Cocostes (kɔˈkoʊstɛs)), III, 27.
cōgō, see cāgō.
cōmē, -omare, -ōn, -āptum, tr. [eō, buy], buy, buy up. I, 3.
cōsē, -ere, -i, —, intr. (eō, go. App. 84), assemble.
coepī, coepisse (App. 86 and 8), tr., began, commenced, undertook; coepitus, pf. part., begun, commenced. I, 15.
coerō, 2, tr. [arō, shut up], shut up completely, restrain, check. I, 17.
cōgitā, i, tr. and intr. [co- + agitā, consider], consider thoroughly or carefully, ponder, reflect; think, purpose, plan I, 22; III, 34.
com-, see con-
combrō, -erēre, -usē, -ustum, tr. [com(b)+brō, burn], burn up. I, 5.
comes, -itis, m., -is, companion.
comitum, -i, a. [com(ē)+itum, go], place of assembly or meeting; pl. an election.
comitōr, i, tr. [comes, companion], accompany, follow.
commendatæ, -ās, m. [commend, go back and forth], trip, voyage; supplies, provisions. I. 84; II. 3.

commendor, I, tr.; [memorē, call to mind], remind one of; state, mention. I. 14.

commendā, I, tr.; [mandē, entrust], entrust; surrender. IV. 27.

commendē, I, intr.; [med, go], go back and forth; with ad, resort to, visit. I. 1.

committō, -ās, f. [committē, join], fellow soldier, companion. IV. 25.

commensus, adv. [manus, hand], hand to hand, in close contact. I. 33.

commiserē, -ās, f. [committē, join], uniting, joint, juncture.

committō, -ās, -āre, -ārei, -ārim, -āreō, -āritur, tr. [mittē, send], join, splicen; commit (a crime), do; allow, permit; entrust; proceed committere, join or begin battle. I. 18.

Commius, -mi, m. Commius (kōm'ī-ūs), a chief of the Atrides. IV. 21.

commōdiō, a.; [commodus, convenient], conveniently; readily, easily, fitly; satis commodō, to much advantage, very easily. I. 35.

commodā, I, a. [commodus, convenient], convenience, interest, advantage. I. 28; III. 22.

commodus, -ās, -um, adj. [modus, measure], in full measure; convenient, suitable, satisfactory. I. 33.

commoda faciō, -ārē, -āre, -āri, -āreō, -āreī, -āreū, tr. [mōnas, remind], remind forcibly. I. 19.

commorō, I, intr.; [morē, tarry], wait, stop.

commoveō, -movēre, -movēri, -movētum, tr. [moveō, move], move or excite thoroughly, rouse, agitate, alarm. I. 18.

communātus, I, tr.; [communātus, common], make common, communicate, impart, share. IV. 13.

communātus, a., tr.; [mūnis, fortiy], fortress strongly, interrench. I. 3.

communis, -is, adj.; common, general; rēs communēs, the common interest. I. 30; II. 4.

committē, -ās, f. [committē, change], a changing, change. I. 14.

committētūs, -ās, m. [committē, change], changes or alter completely; change, exchange. I. 38.

comparō, I, tr.; [parē, prepare], prepare, get ready; acquire, gain, secure; prepare for. I. 3.

comparē, I, tr.; [pārē, equal], place in comparison, compare. I. 31.

compellō, -pellēre, -pelli, -pellērum, tr. [pellē, drive], drive together, assemble, collect; force, compel. II. 35.

compendium, -di, a., gain, profit.

comperī, -perīre, -perī, -perītum, tr. [parī, procure], find out with certainty, discover, ascertain. I. 22.

complexor, -plexō, -plexēsūm, tr. [plexē, fold], embrace, clasp, enclose. I. 30.

compleō, -plēre, -plēvi, -plētum, tr. [obsoleto, plēō, fill], fill up or completely; complete; cover. I. 26.

complexus, see complexor.

complurēs, -a, adj.; [plūs, more], several; many; a great many. I. 3.

comportō, I, tr.; [portō, carry], carry together, collect, bring. I. 18.

comprehendō, -prehendere, -prehendī, -prehēnsīnum, tr. [prehendē, seize], grasp or lay hold of, seize, catch, arrest; take, catch (a few). III. 16.

comprobō, I, tr.; [probō, approve], approve, sanction, justify.

compulsus, see compulsō.

com-, -con-, co- [the forms taken by cum in composition], together; completely; or more emphatically.

conātum, -i, a. [ōnōr, try], attempt, undertaking. I. 3.

conātus, -ās, m. [ōnōr, try], attempt, undertaking. I. 3.

conātus, see oñōr.

concessō, -cessere, -cessē, -cessum, tr. and intr.; [cedē, go away, depart], withdraw; grant, yield; allow, permit. I. 7.

concessus, -ās, m. [concessō, permit], concession, permission.

concedō, -cedere, -cedē, -cedēsum, tr. [aedō, cut], cut down, slay, kill; cut off. I. 12.
considē, -ādere, -āsī, — intr. [caēdē, fall], fall down, fall. III. 16.
consilīē, i. tr. [consilium, assembly], bring together; gain or win over, secure; reconcile, conciliate. I. 3.
consilium, -i, n., gathering, assembly, counsel. I. 18.
consilium, see consilīē.
considē, i. tr. (śādē, put in motion), stir up, rouse, instigate, incite.
consilium, i. intr. (śāmō, cry out), shout or cry out, call aloud. I. 67; III. 18.
considē, -ādere, -āsī, -āsīmum, tr. (śāmē, close), shut up; consilium mare, an inland sea. III. 9.
Conscenstodumnus, -i, m., Conscenstodumnus (kōn-kōm'-tō-tō-dūm'nūs), a chief of the Carnutes.
concipē, -āre, -ārapē, -ārisupī, -ārisum, intr., clasp.
concurre, -ārsume, -āsūri, -ārumsum, intr. [ārsum, run], run or rush together; hurry, run, rush; run to the rescue; come, gather. I. 68; III. 20.
concurrē, i. intr. [freq. of concurre, run], run about.
concursus, -ōs, m. [concurre, run], a running together, attack, onset; collision. I. 3.
concursus, see concurreū.
condemnō, i. tr. [damnō, condemn], convict.
condictō, -ānīs, f., condition, state; agreement, stipulation, terms. I. 26.
condemnō, i. tr. [dēmō, give], give up; pardon, forgive. I. 20.
Condūrāsī, -ārum, m. (AC), the Condrusī (kōn-dūr'āsī). II. 6.
condēcē, -ācē, -āxi, -āctum, tr. (ācē, lead), lead or bring together, assemble; conduct; hire. I. 6.
confectus, see confectūs.
confērē, conferrē, contūlī, collātum, tr. (fērē, bring. App. 81), bring or get together, collect, gather, carry, bring; crowd together; ascribe to; put on, dedicate; compare; sé confērēre, betake one's self, take refuge. I. 18.
confertus, -ās, -um, adj. [pf. part. of confectō, crowd together], dense, thick, compact. I. 24.
confestīnus, adv., hastily, at once, immediately. IV. 33.
conficiō, -ācēra, -ācī, -āctum, tr. (ficiō, make), make or do thoroughly, complete, accomplish, finish; finish up, exhaust, weaken; furnish; dress (leather). I. 8.
confidē, -ādere, -āsisum, intr. [fīdē, trust. App. 71], trust completely. rely on; feel confident, hope; ānflāxus, pf. part. with present meaning, relying on. I. 23.
conficē, -āgēra, -āxi, -āsum, tr. [ligō, fix], fasten. III. 13.
confinis, -ō, adj. [finis, boundary], adjoining, contiguous.
confinitum, -ēm, n. [finis, boundary], common boundary, neighborhood.
confirmaō, -ānis, f. [confirmō, assert], assurance. III. 19.
confirmō, i. tr. [arma, strengthen], establish, strengthen, encourage, console; declare, assert. I. 3.
confissus, see confidē.
confiterē, -ārxi, -āsum sum, tr. [fāecerō, confess], acknowledge, confess.
confissors, see conficō.
confagrē, i. intr. [fāgērē, burn], burn, be on fire.
confictō, i. tr. [freq. of ānflīgō], strike together; pass., be distressed.
conficō, -āgēra, -āxi, -āctum, intr. [ligō, strike], strike against; contend, fight. II. 9.
confissus, -antis, f. [confussō, flow together], a flowing together, confuseness. IV. 18.
confiscō, -āqrē, -āxi, —, intr. [āuē, flow], flow together.
confugicō, -āgēra, -āgī, —, intr. [fugītō, flee], flee, take refuge.
confundō, -ūnēra, -ūndī, -ūsum, tr. [fundē, pour], pour together, bring together.
congrēdō, -grēdī, -grēsus sum, intr. [grādō, step], meet, encounter, meet in battle; join (peacefully). I. 86; II. 23.
congressus, -ās, m. [congrēderō, meet], meeting, engagement, conflict. III. 13.
coniciō, -ācēra, -ācī, -āctum, tr. [ficīō, throw. App. 7], hurl, throw, cast;
put; put together logically, conjecture; in fugam coniciere, put to flight. I, 28.

coniectâra, -ae, f. [coniiciâ, conjecture], inference, conjecture. coniectus, see coniciâ.

conjectârîorîm, adv. [coniacugû, join], jointly.

coniungû, -iungere, -înxit, -înctum, tr. [fungû, join], join with or together, connect, unite, bind. I, 87; II, 8.

coniungû, -iungis, f. [coniungû, join], write.

coniurâtiâ, -ânis, f. [coniurâ, swear together], a swearing together; plot, conspiracy; secret league, confederacy. I, 3.

coniurâ, intr. [înurâ, swear], swear or take an oath together, league together, conspire. II, 1.

coniurâ, i, intr., attempt, endeavor, try. I, 3.

coniâscâtseô, -quiâscere, -quiâsvi, -quiâstum, intr. [quiâscô, to rest, quiâs, rest], lie down to rest.

coniurâ, -quiâsere, -quiâsvi, -quiâstum, tr. [quiurâ, search], seek for carefully, search for, hunt up. I, 27.

consanguinîus, -a, -um, adj. [sangâs, blood, of the same blood; as vâs, kin, kinsman, relative. I, 11.

consendô, -sendere, -sendi, -scenîsum, tr. [scendô, climb], climb, mount; go on board, embark. IV, 23.

consensio, -ae, f. [consàscius, conscious], consciousness, knowledge, sense.

consescô, -sciscere, -scôvi, -scôstum, tr. [siscô, resolve], resolve upon; ami mortem consescsere, commit suicide. I, 4.

consescius, -a, -um, adj. [sescô, know], conscious; aware. I, 14.

conscribô, -scribere, -scripsi, -scripsum, tr. [scribô, write], write together in a list; levy, enroll, enlist; write. I, 10.

consescrû, i, tr. [saccô, dedicate], dedicate, consecrate.

consector, i, tr. [sector, freq. of se-
r. 1. tr. [speciō, look], observe, perceive. I. 25.
i. i. intr. [spirō, breathe], com- mune. III. 10.

ver, ade. [ōnūtā, stand firm], st. constantly; resolutely.

xa, -ae, f. [ōnūtā, stand firm], st. steadfastness. I. 40.
iā, -ārum, -āvī, -āvā, [ōnūtā, strew], strew over; ver. IV. 17.
iā, i. tr. [ōnūtānū, -āre, -āre], confound, perplex, dis- tress.

ím, 1. tr. press or crowd closely.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.

stāre, -stāvī, -stātum, stā- tū, [stātū, set up], set up, erect, est; appoint decide, decree, de- cide, establish, set, settle; (of draw up, station; (of ships) station; raise (a legion). I.
continentiae, -ae, f. [continentiae, hold], self-restraint, moderation.

continens, - tense, -tum, -entum, tr. intrans. (tangō, touch), touch, reach; extend to; befall, happen to. I, 23.

continuātās, -ānēs, f. [continuās, continuous], continuance, succession. III, 29.

continuās, -ae. (continuās, continuous), immediately, forthwith.

continuās, -a, -am, adj. (continuā, hold together), holding together, uninterrupted, continuous. I, 49; IV, 36.

continēs, -ae, f. [for continuēs, come together], assembly, mass-meeting; address [before such a meeting].

contrā, adv. and prep. with acc.: (1) as adv., against him or them; on the other hand; contrā atque, contrary to what; (2) as prep., against, contrary to; opposite, facing. I, 18.

contrā, -trahō, -trāxi, -tractum, tr. (tractō, draw), draw or bring together, assemble, collect; draw into smaller compass, contract. I, 36; IV, 23.

contrāritus, -ae, -um, adj. (contrā, against), lying over against, opposite, facing; ex contrāritiō, on the contrary. II, 18.

contrāversiās, -ae, f. [contrā, against +versus, turned], dispute, quarrel, controversy.

contulī, est conserō.

contumēs, -ae, f. [afront, indignity, insult, injury, violence. I, 16.

convallāsōs, -valēsōres, -valum, -āsō, intr. (valēsō, insc. of valō, be well), gain health or strength, recover.

convallās, -is, f. [vallis, valley], enclosed valley, de stole. III, 20.

convexās, -vehēs, -veXI, -vec tum, tr. (vehō, carry), carry or bring together, collect.

convexiō, -venīre, -vēvī, -ventum, in tr. (venīrī, come), come together, assemble; convene, meet; come to, arrive; to be agreed upon; impersonal, be convenient, suitable, necessary. I, 6.

convenerūs, -ās, m. [venantīs, come together], a coming together, meeting, assembly; court. I, 18.

convertēs, -vertere, -verterī, -verterum, tr. and instr. (vertā, turn), turn completely, turn or wheel around; turn, change; signa convertere, face about. I, 23.

Convictūtātīnās, -ae, m., Convictūtātīnās (kūn-viktōřī-nē-ī-tīnās), a Hasdūn chief.

convīncō, -vincere, -vīdī, -victum, tr. (vincō, conquer), conquer completely; prove. I, 60.

convocō, I, tr. ( vocō, call), call together, summon, assemble. I, 16.

cor, cordis, m., heart; cordī esse, to be dear.

coram, adv., face to face, in person. I, 32.

Corioliātīs, -um, m. (Bb), the Corioliātīs (kōrī-lō-sōlī-tēs). II, 24.

corium, -ri, n., skin, hide, leather.

cornū, -ae, n., horn; (of an army) flank, wing. I, 23; II, 28.

cornēs, -ae, f., wreath, chaplet; ring, circle; sub cornēs vēndere, sell at auction. III, 16.

corpus, -oris, n., body; persona; a (dead) body. I, 28.

cornūmpō, -rumpere, -rūmpl, -rumpum, tr. [com-rumpō, break], destroy, ruin.

cortex, -cīnis, m., f. bark. II, 35.

Cornus, -īnis, m., the northwest wind.

continentiānus, -ae, -um, adj. (continentiā,
every day, daily; usual, custom.

1. ad. [quod, how many]—diēs, daily, every day. I, 13.

autumnalēs. 

1, -I, m., Cotinus (kōtī-nēs), chief of the Carnutes.

II, -I, m., Cotus (kō-tūs), a Hase.

ādēs, -ānis, f. (erasāmus, thiēk), ens. III, 23.

1, -I, m. (1) Marcus Licinius Crassus (mār-kū-sus ii-sīn-tūs krās-tūs), irewith Caesar and Pompey. I, 21; (2) a second abūs Licinius Crassus, Caesar's quaestor; (3) a second abūs Licinius Crassus, one of 's lieutenants. I, 32; II, 32.

-ās, f., wicker-work; fascine of sticks for filling breaches, V, 17.

-brās, -brum, adj., thick, close, st, numerous, frequent, at short

ās. Comp. crūbris; sup. crūs

(Rev. 40). II, 1.

adv. [crūber, repeated, repeated.

-dēre, -ādī, -ātum, tr., be

uppose; entrust. II, 33.

2, tr., burn. I, 6.

3, tr., create; elect, choose, ap-

l, 18.

crēscere, crēvī, crēsum, intr.,
w increase (in size, power, age

well. I, 20.

-āmus, m., the Crete (krē'tēs), Cretans, natives of the island of

II, 7.

ātus, -I, m., Critognathus (kritic-

ūs), a chief of the Arverni.

is, -ās, m. (crūdēs, torture; crucifix, torture, torment. I, 31;

ās, -tātis, f. (crūdēlis, cruel)

harseness. I, 32.

2, adv. (crūdēlis, cruel), cru-

I, 31.

kris, n., leg.

-is, m. (cubē, lie down), bed, place.

-īnis, m., top, ridge. III, 2.

iēs, f., blame, fault, guilt. IV, 27.

cultus, -ās, m. (sola, cultivate), cultivation; civilization; mode of life;

dress. I, 1.

cum, conj., when, as, while; after, as soon as; whenever; since, because;

although; cum . . . tum, not only . . . but also, both . . ., and; eumpli-

uim, as soon as. See App. 289-292.

I, 1.

cum, prop. with abl., with, along with, together with. I, 1.

ehētātīs, -ānis, f. (functor, delay), delaying, delay, hesitation, reluctance.

III, 32.

ehētūs, i, intr., delay, hesitate, be reluctant. III, 32.

ehētus, -ās, -ums, adj. (for confuētus, joined together), all together, all.

II, 29.

ehētātīmus, adv. (ehētēus, wedge), in wedge-shaped masses.

ehētēus, -ī, m., wedge, wedge-shaped mass.

cuniculus, -ī, m., burrow; tunnel, mine. III, 21.

cupīdēs, adv. (cupiūs, desirous), desirously, eagerly. I, 15.

cupīdētās, -tātis, f. (cupiūs, eager), eagerness, desire, greed, avarice. I, 2.

cupīdus, -ās, -ums, adj. (cupīs, desire), eager, desirous, zealous, fond. I, 2.

cupīs, cupīvī, cupīvum, tr.

and intr., long or be eager for, desire; wish well to, favor. I, 19.

cār, interrog. and rel. adv., why, for

what reason; for which reason, wherefor. I, 40; IV, 16.

cūra, -ās, f., care, attention. I, 39.

cūrō, i, tr. (cūra, care), care for, take care of, provide for; with gerundī

(Rev. 285, II, b), have, order. I, 18.

cūrūs, -ās, m., chariot; wagon. IV, 33.

cursus, -ās, m. (currō, run), running, speed; course, career; passage, voy-

age. I, 38; II, 38.

custōdis, -ās, f. (custōs, guard), custody; guard (state of being guarded); pl., guards, keepers. II, 29.

custōdis, i, tr. (custōs, guard), guard.
custōs, -ōdis, m., guard, watchman, spy. I, 30.
D.

D., eōr. for praenomen Decius (dē-)

D., sigl for quingent., five hundred.


dēl., ērum, m., the Del. (dē/ā) or Da-
clans, the inhabitants of Dēdd, on the
Danube.

dāmnō, 1. tr. (damnum, damage), de-
clar sentence, condemn. I. 5.

damnum, -i, n., los.

Dānuvius, -i, m. (Bhl), the Danuvius
(dā-nūvius), better, the Danube.

dē, prep. with abl., originally denoting
motion from: (1) of place, from, down
from, away from, out of; (2) of time,
just after, about; (3) variously transla-
ted in other relations, about, concern-
ing, of, from, in accordance with, for.

I. 1.

dēbō, 2. tr. (dē+habē, have), have, or
keep from some one; owe; with inf.,
ought, must; pass., be due. I. 11.

dēcērī, -ēres, -cessi, -cessum, intr.
[cēdō, go], go from or away, depart,
withdraw, leave, forsake; die. I. 31.

decem (X), indēc. card. num., ten. I. 6.

decurī, -ēres, -crēvī, -crēstum.
fr. (cērē, separate; decide), decide;
vote, decree. II. 35.

dēcērī, 1. intr. (certō, contend), fight
to the end, fight out, struggle fiercely
or earnestly, vie, contend. I. 44; II.

10.

dēcessurus, -a, m. [dēcēsō, depart], de-
parture; ebb, fall (of the tide). III. 13.

decosta, -a, f., (C), Decosta (dē-sē-
tyas), a town of the Macedon, now
Decize.

dēcīdō, -cidērī, -cidī, —, intr. (cēdō,
fall), fall from or off. I. 48.

dēcimus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [de-
cem, ten]. I. 40; II. 21.

dēcipīō, -cipērū, -cipī, -cipūmm, tr.
[capīō, take], entrap; deceive. I. 14.

dēclārō, 1. tr. (clārus, clear), make
plain, declare. I. 50.

dēclīvīs, -a, adj. [clīvus, a slope], slop-
ing downward, declining; n. pl. as
noun, slopes. II. 18.
DEFEUSUS 23 DEPORTO

déficit, -etis, -emus, -emus, -emum, tr. [maté, rea], mow, reap. IV, 22.
démi, -i, -ir, [migré, move, migrate], move from o'th away, emigrate, remove. IV, 5.
démini, -mniare, -mni, -miná-tum, fr. [minum, lessen], lessen, diminish, impair. I, 16.
démitte, -mittere, -miti, -missum, fr. [mitté, send], send, thrust or let down; sink: bow; sô démittere, come or get down, descend; sô animó démittere lose courage; démissus, pf. part. as adj., low. I, 33.
démô, démère, démple, démptum, fr. [dém-omé, take], take down, remove.
démôstré, I, fr. [môstré, show], point out, show, explain, describe; declare, state, say. I, 11.
démonor, I, fr. [moror, delay], hinder, delay. III, 6.
démum, ad., at length, at last, finally. I, 17.
dénugé, I, fr. [nagé, deny], refuse. I, 32.
denn, -a, -a, -a, distr. sum. adj. [desem, ten], ten each, ten at a time, by tens. I, 43.
dénique, ad., and then, thereupon, finally at last; at least. I, 32.
densus, -a, -um, ad., closely set or packed thick, dense. II, 22.
déntitá, I, fr. [dintái, announce], announce, give or send notice, declare, threaten. I, 38.
dépelló, -peller, -puli, -pulsum, fr. [pelló, drive], drive from or away, ward off. III, 35.
déperdó, -perdere, -perdidi, -perditum, fr. [perdó, destroy], destroy utterly; forfeit, lose. I, 43; III, 38.
déperdó, -ire, -i, -itum, intr. [peró, periah; sô, App. 84], go to ruin, perish; be lost or undone.
dépónó, -ponere, -posui, -postum, fr. [pónó, place], lay down or aside, put away, give up; place, station, deposit. I, 14.
dépopular, I, fr. [popular, lay waste], lay waste, ravage. I, 11.
déportó, I, fr. [portó, carry], carry off or away. III, 13.
désposcē, -poscēra, -poscēs, —, tr. [poscē, demand], demand; call for.
despósitus, see despōsē.
despōsōr, m. [despōcor, plead for], mediator, intercessor. I, 9.
despōcor, i, tr. et inf. [despōcor, pray], pray for deliverance from; beg off; implora, plead for. II, 23.
despōhānēs, -prehendēs, -prehendi, -prehānum, fr. [prehendēs = prēhānēs], seize, seize, capture, catch.
despugnā, i, intr. [pugnā, fight], fight decisively; contend.
despulāus, see despōlīē.
dērēctē, adv. [dērēctus, straight], straight. IV, 17.
dērēctus, -ēctum, adj. [dērigō, put in line], straight. IV, 17.
dērigō, -rigere, -rēxī, -rēctum, tr. [rēgō, direct], put in line; arrange, draw up, put in order.
dērivā, i, tr. [rivus, stream], draw off.
dērōgō, i, tr. [rōgō, ask], take away, withdraw.
dēscendēs, -scendēs, -scendē, -scendēsum, intr. [scendē, climb], climb or go down, descend; have recourse (to), resort.
dēscē, -scēs, -scēlē, -sectum, tr. [sectō, cut], cut away or off.
dēserēs, -serēlē, -serē, -serēsum, tr. [serō, entwine, join], disjoin; abandon; desert, forsake; désertus, pf. part. as adj., deserted, solitary. I, 65; II, 25.
dēserētor, -ēris, m. [dēserō, desert], deserter.
dēserō, i, tr., feel the lack of, miss, lose, desire, wish, wish for. IV, 2.
dēsidēs, -ēs, f., inactivity, idleness.
dēsignō, i, tr. [signō, mark], mark out; mean, indicate. I, 18.
dēsilē, -silēs, -silēlē, -silēum, intr. [silēō, leap], leap from or down, alight, alight. IV, 2.
dēsilēs, -silēs, -silē, -silēsum, intr. [silēō, stand], abandon, cease, give up. I, 8.
dēspectus, see despēciō.
dēspectus, -ēs, m. [dēspecē, look down upon], a looking down, view. III, 18.
dēspērātōs, -ōnis, f. [dēspērē, despair], despair, hopelessness.
dēspērēs, i, intr. [spērē, hope], despair, be hopeless, lack confidence; désperātus, as part. from transītus meaning, despair of; as adj., desperate. I, 18.
dēspēciō, -specēs, -specēs, -specēs, -specēs, tr. [specēs, look], look down; look down upon, scorn, despise. I, 18.
dēspōlī, i, tr. [spōlī, strip], depriive. II, 81.
dēstīnēs, i, tr., fasten, secure; catch firmly; appoint, choose. III, 26.
dēstītē, see dēstītō.
dēstītūs, -stītūrēs, -stītūris, -stītūrum, tr. [stātūs, set up], set or place aside, forsake, desert. I, 16.
dēstrīngēre, -strīnsī, -strīntum, tr. [stringō, bind tight], unbind, unfasten, draw (gladius). I, 35.
dēsum, dissē, dēsūrē, —, inf. [sum, be]. App, 66, be wanting, be absent from, fall. I, 60; II, 21.
dēsuper, adv. [super, above], from above. I, 52.
dēstātor, -ēs, comp. adj. (App, 65), worse, less. I, 86.
dēterēs, 2, tr. [terēs, frighten], frighten away or off, hinder, deter, prevent. I, 17.
dētestor, i, tr. execute, curse.
dētineō, -tīnēre, -tīnī, -tīntum, tr. [tōneō, hold], hold off or back; hinder, detain. III, 22.
dētraheō, -traheēs, -traheē, -trahtum, tr. [traheō, draw], draw off or away, withdraw, take off, remove. I, 63; II, 21.
dētreōtē, i, tr., retuse, avoid.
dētrimentāsēs, -ēs, -ēs, adj., [dētrimentum, harm], hurtful, harmful.
dētrimentum, f. [dē+terēs, rub or wear out], harm, loss, injury; desaster, defeat. I, 66.
dētuīs, see dēterēs.
dēturēs, i, tr. [turēs, disturb], drive off, dislodge.
dētrō-, ērēs, -ūsēs, -ūstum, tr. [ērō, burn], burn up, destroy.
DEUS

DIMITTO

déus, -i (nom. pl., déi; dat. pl., déa), m.,
god, deity. I, 12.
déustus, see déstus.
déveh-, -vehère, -vexi, -vectum, tr.
[vehō, carry], carry away, bring.
déveñtō, -venire-, -vēni, -vētum,
intr. [venī, come], come down, go,
come. II, 21.
dévexus, -a, -um, adj. [dévehō, carry
away or down], sloping; neut. pl. as
noun, slopes, hill-sides.
dévincē, -vincere, -vīci, -vītum, tr.
[vincē, conquer], conquer completely,
subdue.
dévocē, 1. tr. [vocē, call], call off or
away; bring.
dévovēcē, -vōvēra, -vōvi, -vōtum, tr.
[vōvē, vow], vow away, consecrate,
devote; dévōtus, adj. as noun,
a sworn follower. III, 23.
dēxter-, -tra-, -trum, adj., on the right,
right. I, 52; II, 23.
dēxtus, -a, f. [dexter, right; sa-
manus], the right hand. I, 20.
dē-, see dé.

diablintēs, -um, m. (Bc), the Diablin-
tes (diā-blin'tēs). III, 8.

diēs, -ēnis, f., day, dominion, authority,
rule, away. I, 52; II, 26.

diēs, 1. tr. [diēō, say], proclaim;
give over, surrender.

diēō, diēere, diēxi, diēctum, fr., say,
tell, speak, express, mention; name,
appoint; causam diēere, plead a
case; iās diēere, administer justice.
I, 1.
diētō, -ēnis, f. [diēō, say], speaking,
pleading. I, 4.
diēctum, -i, n. [pf. part. of diēō, say],
saying, remark; command; diētō
andīēns, obedient. I, 39.
diēātēs, -ātēs, -ātī, -ātum, tr.
[diēō, lead], lead or drew apart; sepa-
rate, divide. III, 25.
diēs, -ī, m. and f., day; time; in diēs,
from day to day; diem ex diē day
after day. I, 6.
diēs, see diē.

diffrē, differre, distrīll, diēctum,
fr. and intr. [ferrō, carry]. App. 81.,
scatter, spread; put off, defer; be dif-
fert, differ. I, 1.
dimmellis, -e, adj. [mellis, easy]. not
easy, hard, troublesome, difficult. I,
6.
difficultēs, -tis, f. [difficilis, diffi-
cult], difficulty, trouble, embar-
iment. II, 20.
dificiliter, adv., with difficulty. Comp.,
dificilissimus.
dīrīdē, -ridere, -rīsum, intr. [ridē,
trust. App. 74], distrust; lack con-
fidence, despair.
dīnī, -duere, -dīxi, -dītum, —,
intr. [dīnō, flow], flow in different directions,
dvīde. IV, 10.
dīfundē, -fundere, -fundātum, fr.
[fundō, pour], pour or spread out.
dīgitus, -i, m., finger; as measure of
length, a finger’s breadth, the 1st part
of a Roman foot; dīgitus pollex, the
thumb. III, 13.
dīgnitās, -tis, f. [dignōs, worthy],
worthiness, dignity, merit. rank. I,
48; III, 18.
dignus, -a, -um, adj., worthy, deserv-
ing.
dīl, see déus.
dī físialē, 1. tr. [físiaō, judge], decide.
dīlāctus, see dillēgō.
dīlāctus, -ās, m. [dillēgō, choose],
choice; levy.

dillentūr, adv. [diligēns, carefully],
carefully; with exactness, pains or
care. II, 5.
dillentūlia, -ae, f. [diligēns, careful],
carefulness, heedfulness, painsstaking,
dillēgō, -ligere, -līxi, -līctum, fr.
[lēgō, choose], single or choose out,
estem highly, love.
dimētōr, -mētri, -mēnsum sum, fr.
[mētō, measure], measure out or off.
II, 19.
dimīcētō, -ūnis, f. [dimicēō, fight],
fight, contest.
dimicēō, 1. intr. [mīcēō, brandish], fight,
struggle, contend. II, 21.
dimidius, -a, -um, adj. [medius, mid-
dle], divided in the middle, half; next.
as noun, a half.
dimidītū, -mittere, -mīst, -missum
tr. [mittō, send], send in different di-
rrections, send away or off, dismiss,
dépecess, -pecere, -pecess, -., tr. [pecess, demand], demand; call for.
dépositus, see dépositi.
dépositor, m. [déprecor, pled for], mediator, intercessor. I, 9.
déprecor, 1, tr. and intr. [précor, pray], pray for deliverance from; beg for; implore, pled for. II, 21.
déprehendé, -prehendere, -prehendé, -prehéndum, tr. [prehendé (=prēn-
dō), seize], seize, capture, catch.
dépugnā, 1, intr. [pugnā, fight], fight decisively; contend.
dépulsa, see dépullō.
dérectō, adv. [dērectus, straight].
straight. IV, 17.
dérectus, -ca, -um, adj. [dērigō, put in line], straight. IV, 17.
dērēgō, -rigere, -rēxi, -rēxum, tr. [rēgō, direct], put in line; arrange, draw up, put in order.
dērīvā, 1, tr. [rivus, stream], draw off.
dērogō, 1, tr. [rēgō, ask], take away, withdraw.
dēscendē, -scendere, -scendē, -scen-
sum, intr. [scendē, climb], climb or go down, descend; have recourse (to), resort.
dēscendē, -scendā, -scendi, -scen-
sum, tr. [scendē, cut], cut away or off.
dēscendē, -serē, -seri, -serētum, tr. [serē, entwine, join], disjoin; abandon, desert, forsake; désertus, p.p. part. as adj., deserted, solitary. I, 45; II, 20.
dēsertō, -ōris, m. [dēserō, desert], desert.
dēsiderā, 1, tr., feel the lack of, miss, lose; desire, wish, wish for. IV, 2.
dēsiderā, -ae, f., inactivity, idleness.
dēsignā, 1, tr. [signō, mark], mark out; mean, indicate. I, 18.
dēsilībō, -silēs, -silēs, -silentum, intr. [silābō, leap], leap from or down, alight, dismount. IV, 3.
dēstābō, -stāsero, -stāti, -stātum, intr. [stābō, stand], abandon, cease, give up. I, 8.
dēspectus, see dēspiciō.
dēspectus, -ās, m. [dēspiciō, look down upon], a looking down, view. III, 14.
dēspectūs, -ūs, f. [dēspērā, despair], despair, hopelessness.
dēspērā, 1, intr. [spērā, hope], despair, be hopeless, lack confidence; déspe-
rātus, as part., from transitive meaning, despair of; as adj., desperate. I, 13.
dēspiciō, -spicere, -spexit, -spectum, tr. [spēsā, look], look down; look down upon, scorn, despise. I, 13.
dēspoliō, 1, tr. [spoliō, strip], deprive.
II, 21.
dēstīna, 1, tr., fasten, secure; catch firmly; appoint, choose. III, 14.
dēstitō, see désistō.
dēstitūtō, -stituere, -stitutū, -stitūtum, tr. [statūtō, set up], set or place aside, forsake, desert. I, 16.
dēstringō, -stringere, -stringi, -stringum, tr. [stringō, bind tight], unbind, unloose, draw (gradium). I, 26.
dēsum, desess, désūl, -., intr. [sum, be]. App, 63, be wanting, be absent from, fall. I, 30; II, 21.
dēsūper, adv. [super, above], from above. I, 32.
dēsūtūrō, -ius, comp. adj. [App, 66], worse, less. I, 36.
dēterrō, 2, tr. [terrō, frighten], frighten away or off, hinder, deter, prevent. I, 17.
dētestō, 1, tr., execrate, curse.
dētineō, -tinēs, -tinī, -tintum, tr. [tūnō, hold], hold off or back; hinder, detain. III, 12.
dētraheō, -trahere, -traхи, -tractum, tr. [traheō, draw], draw off or away, withdraw, take off, remove. I, 45; II, 21.
dētractō, 1, tr., refuse, avoid.
dōtrimentōsus, -a, -um, adj. [dōtri-
mentum, harm], hurtful, harm-
ful.
dōtrimentum, -ūnis, [dō-trādos, rob or wear out], harm, loss, injury; dis-
aster, defeat. I, 44.
dētullī, see dēserō.
dēturō, 1, tr. [turbō, disturb], drive off, dislodge.
dēturō, -turē, -tūri, -tūrum, tr. [tūrō, burn], burn up, destroy.
DEUS

@sum, -i (com. pl., dĩi; dat. pl., dĩis), m.,
god, deity. I, 12.

dausus, sed daerō.

dēvehō, -vēhā, -vēΧα, -vēstum, tr. 
[vēhō, carry], carry away, bring.

dēvenā, -venā, -vēΧα, -vētum, 
intr. [vēnā, come], come down, go, 
come II, 21.

dēvēxus, -a, -um, adj. [dēvehō, carry 
away or down], sloping; neut. pl. as 
aeum, slopes, hill-sides.

dēvōcā, -vōcā, -vēΧα, -vētum, tr. 
[vōcō, conquer], conquer completely, 
subdue.

dēvōcō, i, tr. [vōcē, call], call off or 
avay; bring.

dēvōvē, -vōvē, -vēvē, -vētum, tr. 
[vōvē, vow], vow away, consecrate, 
dovote; dēvōstum, pf. part. as noun, 
a sworn follower III, 22.

dēxter, -ēs, -ēstum, adj., on the right, 
right I, 52; II, 22.

dēxtra, -ae, f. [dexter, right; sc. mē-
numa], the right hand I, 20.

dī-, see dīs-.

Diablintēs, -um, m. (Be), the Diablint-

dīciō, -ōnis, f., dominion, authority, 
rule, away I, 22; II, 24.

dīcō, i, tr. [dīcō, say], proclaim; give 
over, surrender.

dīcō, dīcerō, dīxi, dīctum, tr., say, 
tell, speak, express, mention; name, 
appoint; ansam dīcerō, plead a 
case; ans dīcerō, administer justice I, 1.

dīctō, -ōnis, f. [dīcō, say], speaking, 
pleading I, 5.

dīctum, -i, m. [pf. part. of dīcō, say], 
saying, remark; command; dīctō 
audīēs, obedient I, 29.

dīdōbō, -dōbā, -dōbē, -dōbtum, tr. 
[dōbō, lead], lead or draw apart; sepa-
rate, divide III, 22.

dīēs, -ēs, m. and f., day; time; in dīēs, 
from day to day; dīēm ex dīēs, day 
after day I, 6.

dīf-, see dīs.

differō, -differē, -distant, dīstatum, 
tr. and intr. [ferō, carry]. App. 81. 
scatter, spread; put off, defer; be dif-
f erent, differ I, 1.
break up; let go, let slip, let pass, give up, lose. I. 16.
dir-, see dis-
dirigé, -era, -ém, -ępsum, tr. [öm, take], take apart, interrupt, break off. I. 66.
diripé, -ripere, -ripui, -repidum, tr. [rapét, seize], rend or tear asunder; plunder, pillage. II. 17.
Dis, Ditis, m., Dis (dis), Pluto (plūtō), the god of the lower world.
dis, see daus.
dis- (di-, dif-, dir-), insep. præs. apart, scatter, in different directions; negative = Eng. un, not.
discurré, -úcere, -úsus, -césum, intr. [córce, go], go away, depart, retire; leave (especially with ab or ex). I. 16.
disseptátor, -āris, m., judge, umpire.
discerné, -ernere, -crēvi, -crētum, tr. [cérnere, separate], separate, keep apart.
dissensus, -ās, m. [discurré, depart], departure, withdrawal, absence. II. 16.
disciplina, -ae, f. [discérnere, learn], learning; discipline; instruction; system. I. 40; IV. 1.
discílum, -i, n., a. danger, critical condition.
discílium, -i, n., a. discovery, the finding out.
discílum, -i, n., a. discovery, the finding out.
discóndi, -útīre, -úsus, -úsum, tr. [cónund, shut], shut off, hold or keep apart, separate. IV. 17.
discó, discriminé, -idici, —, tr. and intr., learn, be taught. I. 18.
discor, -manis, n., danger, critical condition.
discor, -manis, n., danger, critical condition.
discor, -manis, n., danger, critical condition.
discor, -manis, n., danger, critical condition.
dispar, -pars, adj. [pār, equal], unequal, ill-matched.
dispar, I, tr. [parē, prepare], separate.
dispar, -pars, adj. [pār, equal], unequal, ill-matched.
dispar, I, tr. [parē, prepare], separate.
disparé, -agnaré, -sparsi, -sparsum, tr. [spargé, scatter], scatter, disperse. I. 40; III. 28.
dispōnē, -pōnere, -pōnum, -pōsum, tr. [pōnē, place], place apart or about; distribute, arrange, station. I. 8.
dispé, I, scór. (scutē, reckon], discuss, argue, debate about.
dissemátum, -a, f. [semmatī, thin differently], disagreement, dissonance.
dissemátum, -a, f. [semmatī, thin differently], disagreement, dissonance.
dissendé, -sentire, -sensum, intr. [sensum, feel], differ, disagree.
disserré, -serere, -sēvi, -situm, tr. [sōrē, sow], sow or set at intervals.
dissimulá, I, tr. [simulā, make like], disguise, conceal. IV. 6.
dissipé, I, tr., spread on all sides, scatter, disperse. II. 26.
dissuaedé, -suádere, -suās, -sum, intr. [suādeā, advise], advise against.
distinción, -intinère, -intui, -intínum, tr. [tanē, hold], hold or keep apart; divide, isolate. II. 5.
distō, -stāre, —, —, intr. [stā, stand], stand apart; be apart, removed or separated. IV. 17.
distrané, -transere, -transī, -tractum, tr. [transō, drag], pull asunder, remove.
distribué, -tribuere, -tribūi, -tribūtum, tr. [tribuō, assign], assign, divide, distribute. III. 29.
distulii, see discrimē.
distissimus, sup. of dives.
dīa, adv., for a long time, long; quae dīa, as long as; comp., diūtius, longer, too long, any longer; sup., diūtissimus, for the longest time. I. 16.
diurnus, -a, -um, adj. [dies, day], of the day, day by day. I. 38.
diūtínus, -a, -um, adj. [dītō, long], of long duration, long.
diūtínitas, -ītis, f. [diūturnus, long], long duration. I. 40; III. 4.
diūturnus, -a, -um, adj. [dītō, long], long. I. 26.
diversus, -a, -um, adj. [pf. part. of divertī, turn in different directions], diverse, different; separate, remote. II. 22.
dives, dīvītis, wealthy, rich. Sup. diūtissimus. I. 5.
Diviciācus, I, m., Diviciacus (diu'cī-ak'ús), (1) a chief of the Eudes, friendly to the Romans. I. 3. (2) a chief of the Suevians. II. 9.
DIVICO

Divico, -onis, m., Divico (di-vi'kô), an

dividē, dividere, dividi, divisum, tr.,
divide, separate; divisus, pf. part. as
adj. divided. I. 1.

divinus, -ae, -a, um, adj. [divus, divine],
of the gods, divine, sacred. II. 21.

dē, dare, dedi, datum (App. 55), tr.,
give, bestow, present, grant, furnish;
offer; yield, give up; in fuge dare,
put to flight; dare manus, yield;
dare negōtium, with dat., employ, en-
gage, direct. (Some compounds of dē
are derived from an obsolete verb, dē,
pot.) I. 3.

docē, docēre, docui, docutum, tr.,
show, teach, instruct; inform. I. 63;
II. 6.

documentum, -i, n. [docē, teach], ex-
ample; warning.

doleō, 2, intr., feel pain, be distressed
or annoyed, grieve. I. 16.

dolor, -oris, m. [doleō, grieve], grief;
distress, pain (physical or mental), vexa-
tion, annoyance. I. 2.

dolus, -e, i, m., craft, trick, treachery.
I. 13.

domesticus, -a, -um, adj. [domus,
house], belonging to the home, domes-
tic; in or of one’s own land. II. 19.

domitiolum, -i, n. [domus, house], resi-
dence, dwelling, home, domicile. I.
30; II. 29.

dominor, 1, intr. [dominus, master],
be master, rule. II. 31.

dominus, -i, m., master.

Domitius, -u, m., Lucius Domitius
Ahenobarbus (ā'henō-barb'yús
ā-hēnō-bar'būs), consul 54 B.C.

Domnatorius, see Valerius.

domus, -ās (App. 29, d), f., house;
home; native country. I. 5.

dōnō, 1, tr. [dōnum, gift], give, presen-
t; endow with. I. 47.

dōnum, -i, n. [dō, give], present, gift.

dorsum, -i, n., back; ridge.

dōs, dōtis, f. [dō, give], a marriage por-
tion, dowry.

Druidēs, -ārum, m., the Druids, an ancient
priestly caste in Gaul and Britain.

Dubān, -is, m. (Cf.), the (river) Dubis
(du'bis), now the Doubs. I. 38.

Dubitātīō, -ātō, f. [dubītā, doubt],
doubt, uncertainty; hesitation. I. 13.

Dubitātus, -a, -um, adj. [dubītus,
doubtful], be uncertain, doubt; hesitate, delay. I.
17.

dubius, -a, -um, adj. uncertain, dou-
trif. I. 8.

ducēnti, -ae, -a, (OD), card. num. adj.
[duo, two + centum, hundred], two
hundred. I. 3.

dūcērus, duce, duōs, f., duōrum, tr., lead,
conduct, guide, draw; bring, fetch;
trace, construct, extend; deem, con-
sider, judge; protract, defer. I. 8.

duēctus, -e, a, m. [duō, lead], leading,
command.

dum, conj., while, as long as; till, until.
I. 7.

Dumnoniēx, -īgis, m., Dunnortex (dū-
 nó-riks), a Hæduro chief/fighting, brother
of Diviciacus. I. 2.

duo, duas, duo, (App. 59), card. num.
adj.; two. I. 6.

duōdecēm, card. num. adj. [duo, two +
decem, ten], twelve. I. 5.

duōdecēmus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj.
[duōdecim, twelve], twelfth. II. 23.

duōdecēnus, -e, a, m. [duō-
decim, twelve], twelve each, twelve at a
time.

duōdecēvīginti, card. num. adj. [duo, two +
+dē, from + viginti, twenty], eight-
teen. I. 23.

duōdecim, -plēs, adj. [duo, two + plēs,
fold], two-fold, double. II. 29.

duōdecim, -i, tr. [duōdecim, double],
double, increase. IV, 38.

dūrītās, -ae, f. [dūrās, hard], hard-
ness, hardship.

dūrus, -i, tr. [dūrās, hard], make hardy,
harden.

Dūrocorum, -i, n. (Bt), Durocorum
(dūrō kōrō-rūm), the capital of
the Remi, now Rheims.

dūrus, -a, -um, adj., hard, rough, diffi-
cult, dangerous; severe, inclement.
I. 28.

Dūrās, -i, m. Quintus Laberius Dūrās
(kwintus lab'ē-rīs du'rās), a tribu-
ner.

dux, dux, m. [dūcē, lead], leader,
ogens, -entis, adj. [prv. part. of agōn, want], in want, needy, destitute.

agōn, agōna, -agr., -agr., -agr., -agr., adj. [agr.], need, want. lack, be without or destitute.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.

agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want. agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, -agō, adj. [agr.], want.
śmūtō, adv. [menus, handō], aloof, at a distance, at long range.
śmītō, -mittere, -mittī, -missum, tr. [mittō, send], let go, send out or forth, release; hurl, discharge; drop. I. 25.
śmō, amāre, ēmī, ēmptum, tr., take; buy, purchase. I. 16.
śnāscor, -nāscis, -nāscāsum, intr. [nāscor, be born], be born from; spring up. II. 17.
śnim, conj., in fact, really; for; sed enim, but in fact, however. I. 16.
śnāntō, i, tr. [nāntō, announce], report, declare, disclose. I. 6.
śō, trā, II (lvii), Itum (App. 54), intr. go, proceed, march, pass. I. 6.
śō, adv. [old dative of is], thither, there (in sense of thither); to the place (where, etc.), to them (it, him, etc.). I. 26.
śō, abl. of is.
śōdēm, adv. [old dative of Isēm], to the same place, to the same point (result, end, etc.). I. 4.
śophipplātus, -a, -um, adj. [sophipplum, saddle], using a saddle. IV. 3.
śophippum, -ūm, n., horse-cloth, riding-pad, saddle. IV. 2.
śplūta, -sē, f., letter, epistle.
śpōrōdorix, -is, m., Eporedorix ( Ἑπορέδορικς), the name of two Hasidian leaders.
śpūlae, -ārum, f., feast, banquet.
śquēs, -stes, m. [equus, horse], a horseman, a rider; pl., cavalry. Then (as originally serving on horseback), a knight (one of the moneyed class at Rome, next in rank to the senate). Also, a knight (of Gaul, of a corresponding class). I. 16.
śquester, -terīs, -terē, adj. [equus, horseman], of or belonging to a horseman, equestrian, of cavalry, cavalry. I. 15.
śquētūs, -ās, m. [equītūs, ride; equus, horse], cavalry, horsemen. I. 18.
śquēs, -ī, m., horse. I. 22.
śraosthēnēs, -ēs, m., Erastosthenes (Ἀραστόσθηνας), a Greek geographer, born 372 B.C.
śrōtus, see șrigō.
śrōptus, see șripōdō.
şgy, prep. with acc., towards.
şgyō, adv., therefore, then.
şrīgō, -rīgōra, -rīxi, -rīctum, tr. [rīgō, direct], lift or raise; ārōtus, pt. part., as adj., standing upright, high.
III. 13.
şripō, -ripēra, -ripū, -rapārum, tr. [rapā, seize], wrest or take away; extort, deprive; rescue, relieve, save. I. 6.
şrō, 1. intr., wander; err, be mistaken.
şrupō, -rupēra, -råpō, -rupāptum, intr. [rupō, break], break forth, scatter, disperse, I. 23.
şrupōntō, -ōntis, f. [rupō, break forth], a breaking out, bursting forth, scattering, I. 23.
şsedārītus, -ī, m. [sedēsum, a war chariot], a soldier fighting from a war chariot, charioteer. IV. 24.
şsedūm, -ē, n., a two-wheeled war chariot of the Britons. IV. 23.
şvēsī, -ērum, m. (Bod.), the Esuvi (ēsū/vī). II. 36.
şvētō, conj. and; also, too, even; et... et, both... and. I. 1.
şvētas, conj. and also, also, even, yet. I. 1.
şvētālis, f., even if, although. I. 26; III. 26.
şvēdō, -vēdere, -vēdi, -vēsum, intr. [vēdō, see]. I. 16.
şvēolō, -vēllere, -vēlērum, -vēllum, tr. [vēlō, pluck], pluck out, pull out. I. 25.
şvēnīō, -venīre, -vēnī, -venītum, intr. [venīō, come], turn out, result. IV. 23.
şvēntūs, -ūs, m. (vēntō, turn out), outcome, issue, result, consequence. II. 23.
şvōcā, 1. tr. [vōcō, call], call forth or out, summon; švōcātus, pt. part., as nous, recalled veteran. III. 20.
şvōlō, 1. intr. [vōlō, fly], fly or rush forth. III. 28.
šx, see š.
şxūtus, see šxīgō.
şxagō, 1. tr. [agō, freq. of age, drive], drive out or away; disturb, harass. II. 29.
şxāminō, 1. weigh.
şxamīnō, 1. tr. [aṃtā, breathe], deprive
of breath, render breathless, exhale;

II. 22.

exardên, éxardêrê, éxarê, éxarum, intr. [éxarê, except of éxarô, blaze],
take fire; be inflamed or enraged.
exaudiô, tr. [audî, hear], hear (from a distance) II. 11.
exadô, -éders, -éess, -ésum, intr.
[éssô, go out or away, withdraw, retire. II. 22.
ex tellô, -éellers, —, —, intr. excel.
surpass.
excellus, -a, -um, adj. [excellô, surpass], high.
exspectô, 1. tr. [freq. of exspectô, catch],
take hold of, catch.
excidô, -siderê, -sîdê, -sîsum, tr.
[caidô, cut], hew away or down.
excipô, -ciperê, -cîpô, -cîps, -cîptum, tr.
and intr. [câpiô, take]; tr., take up, catch, receive; take up (in turn); meet,
withstand; relieve (of soldiers in battle); intr., follow. I. 52; III. 5.
excidô, 1. tr. [citô, cause], call forth, ex-
cite, animate, arouse; extract, construct (towers); kindle (fires). III. 10.
excidê, -clâders, -clâsh, -clîsum, tr.
[clâdô, shut], shut out, cut off;
binder, prevent.
excidî, 1. tr. [côgî, think], think
out, contrive, devise, invent.
excrucidô, 1. tr. [crûciô, torture; cruci,
cross], torture greatly, torment, rack.
excubitor, -ôria, m. [excubô, keep
guard], watchman, sentinel.
excubô, -âres, -âni, -âtum, intr. [câbô,
lie], lie outside; keep guard.
excoulô, 1. tr. trample, tread down.
excurreô, -ônis, f. [excurrô, run forth],
a running out or forth, Sally, sortie.
II. 30.
excussidô, -ônis, f. [exussô, excuse],
excuse, apology.
excussô, 1. tr. [cussô, reason], give rea-
son for; excuse. IV. 22.
exemplum, -a, n., example, precedent.
I. 8.
exôô, -irô, -II, -îtum, intr. [ôô, go], App. 84; go from or out, depart from,
leave. I. 2.
exercoô, 2. tr., practice, train, exercise.
I. 48.
EXPLORATOR, -öris, m. [explicēre, search out], explorer, scout, spy. I, 12.

explicērōs, -a, -um, adj. [pf. part of explicēre, search out], ascertained; sure, certain. III, 12.

explicērō, 1, tr., search or find out, investigate, spy out, reconnoiter. II, 6.

expūnāē, -pūnēre, -pūnē, -pūnētum, tr. [puēnāē, place], put or set out; set on shore, disembark; draw up; set forth, explain. IV, 23.

exportāō, 1, tr. [portāō, carry], carry out or away. IV, 18.

expọcēō, -opoceō, -opocepit, —, tr. [pọcēō, demand], entreat, demand.

exprimō, -primere, -pressi, -pressum, tr. [premō, press], press out, extort, elicit; raise. I, 32.

expugnātīō, -ōnis, f. [expugnō, take by storm], a taking by assault, storming.

expugnō, 1, tr. [pugnō, fight], take or carry by storm, capture by assault; overpower, sack. I, 21.

exquirō, -quērere, -quālītis, -quālītum, tr. [quārō, search], seek or search out, inquire, investigate. I, 44; III, 3.

exsequor, -sequi, -sectus sum, tr. [sequō, follow], follow out, enforce. I, 4.

exserō, -seris, -ul, -stum, tr., thrust or put out; uncover.

exsistō, -sistere, -stītis, —, intr. [sintō, stand], stand or come forth, appear, arise; ensue. III, 15.

exspectō, 1, tr. [spectō, look at], look out for, await, expect; wait to see; anticipate, apprehend. I, 11.

exspoliō, 1, tr. [spoliō, strip], rob.

exstinguō, -stingō, -stingērē, -stingē, -stingētum, tr., put out, quench; destroy.

exstantē, -stārē, -stātis, —, intr. [stā, stand], stand out, extend above.

exstruō, -struēre, -strūxī, -strūctum, tr. [struō, build], build or pile up, rear, construct, build. II, 30.

exsumī, -sulī, m. and f., an exile.

exterior, -ius, adj. [comp. of externus.

App. 44], outer, exterior.

exterreō, 2, tr. [terrebō, frighten],

frighten outright, strike with terror, scare.

exterminō, -timēscere, -timul, —, tr. [timēscō, except. of timēre, fear], dread. III, 12.

exterquāō, -torquēre, -torae, -torātum, tr. [torquēō, twist], wrest or force from, extort.

extra, adv. and prep. with acc., out of, outside of, beyond, without. I, 10.

extrāhō, -trahere, -trāxi, -tractum, tr. [tractō, draw], draw out; waste.

extrōmēs, -a, -um, adj. [sup. of exterinus. 

App. 44], outermost, utmost, farthest, extreme; the farthest part of; extrémē (as nouns), the rear; ad extrōmēs, at last, at the end; as a last resort. I, 1.

extrādō, -trādeō, -trāxi, -trāsum, tr. [trāscō, thrust], thrust or shut out. III, 12.

exitūl, see essērā.

exuō, -ure, -ul, -stum, tr., draw out or off, put or strip off, divest, despoil. III, 6.

extāre, -ārese, -assā, -astum, tr. [ārē, burn], burn up. I, 5.

F.

faber, -brī, m., workman, mechanic; carpenter.

Fabius, -bī, m. ([1], Gaius Fabius (gā/-yūs fābī-ūs), one of Caesar’s lieutenants. (2) Lucius Fabius (lūkīus fābī-ūs), a centurion of the 6th legion. (3) Quintus Fabius Maximus (kwintūs fābī-ūs mákĭs-ūmis), victor over the Gauls in a.c. I, 68.

facilius, adv. [facilius, easy], easily, readily. Comp., facilius; sup., facilius (App. 41). I, 2.

faciliā, -a, adj. [facilīō, do], easy. I, 6.

facinōsus, -noris, m. [faciō, do], deed; misdeed, outrage, crime. I, 60; III, 9.

faciō, facere, fēci, factum, tr. and intr.; tr., make, construct, form, do, execute (command, etc.); give (opportunity, etc.); with ut, bring about, cause: intr., do, act. Pass., fīt, factum; factus sum (App. 59), with passive of above meanings, and, used impersonally, result, happen, come to pass. I, 2.
ferē, adv., almost, nearly, about, for the most part. I. 1.
ferē, ferē, tall, lātum (App. 81), tr. and intr.; tr., bear, carry, bring; endure, suffer, support, withstand; receive; tell, report; give, render (adā); offer, propose (ferō); gravitate or more lastē ferre, be annoyed or angry at; pass. (sometimes) rush: intr. almost: equal to be, I. 13.
ferramentum, -ī, n. [ferrum, iron], an iron tool or implement.
ferrāria, -ae, f. [ferrum, iron], an iron mine.
ferrus, -ās, -um, adj. [ferrum, iron], of iron, iron. III. 13.
ferrum, -ī, n., iron, steel; anything made of iron, sword, spear-point. I. 25.
fertilis, -ēs, adj. [fertilis], fruitful, fertile, productive.
fertilīte, -ās, f. [fertilis, productive], productiveness. II. 4.
fertus, -ās, -um, adj. wild, savage, fierce. I. 31; II. 1.
fervoāla, -ās, -ārum, -ārum, adj. [fertus, fruitful, fertile, productive], heat, melt.
fervēns, -entis, adj. [pres. part. of fervēō, be red hot]+ferō, make, be hot, heated, glowing, hot.
fibula, -ae, f., clasp; brace, fastening. IV. 17.
fitus, see ūngō.
fidēlis, -e, adj. [fēdēs, faith], faithful, trustworthy, reliable. IV. 21.
fidēs, -īs, f. [fēdē, confide], faith, confidence; faithfulness, loyalty, trustworthiness; allegiance, protection, dependence; pledge, assurance; fidēs facere, convince or give a pledge; fidēs sequi, surrender. I. 3.
fidēcia, -ae, f. [fēdē, confide], confidence, trust, reliance.
figura, -ae, f. [fēsō, form], form, shape, figure. IV. 26.
fillia, -ae, f., daughter. I. 8.
fillus, -ī, m., son. I. 8.
ūngō, ūngere, ūnxi, ūxum, tr., form, imagine, devise, invent. I. 29; IV. 6.
finītus, -ī, m., limit, limit, bound; determine, measure. IV. 16.
finis, -is, m., boundary, limit, border.
Finitimus

Finitimus, -a, -um, adj. [finitus, limit, border], bordering on, adjoining, neighboring; pl. as suos, neighbors. I. 9.

Sis, sit, factus sum, see faciō.

Firmāter, adv. [firmus, strong], firmly. IV, 28.

Firmātūs, -a, -um, adj. [firmus, strong], strength, firmness, solidity. III, 13.

Firmā, I, tr. [firmus, strong], strengthen, fortify.

Firmus, -a, -um, adj. strong, stable, vigorous, firm. I, 9.

Sātāns, -ae, f., devil, demon. IV, 17.

Paccus, see Valerius.

Sāgittā, 3, tr., demand. I, 16.

Sāmmus, -ae, f., fire, blaze.

Sectē, sectore, sectē, sectum, tr., bend, turn, direct. IV, 33.


Sōtus, -ae, m. [sō, weep], weeping, lamentation. I, 33.

Sō, 1, intr., blow.

Sōrens, -entis, adj. [sōreō, flower], flourishing, prosperous, influential. I, 30; IV, 5.

Sōs, sōris, m., blossom, flower.

Sōetus, -ae, m. [sōū, flow], flood, flow, wave. III, 13.

Sōmen, -inis, m. [sōū, flow], river, stream. I, 1.


Sōdiō, sōdeō, sōdī, sōsuum, tr., dig.

Sōdesus, -oris, m., compact, treaty, alliance.

Fersum = esseum; see sum.

Fere = futūrus esse; see sum.

Fereō, adv., out of doors, without.

Sēms, -ae, f., form, shape, appearance. III, 13.

Sēs, sētis, f., chance; sētis, abl. as adv., by chance, per chance. II, 21.

Sētis, -ae, adj., strong, valiant, brave. I, 1.

Sētisēx, adv. [sētis, brave], bravely, stoutly, courageously. II, 11.

Sētisēdē, -inis, f. [sētis, brave], bravery, courage. I, 2.

Furtūtēs, adv. [fors, chance], by chance.

Furtūna, -ae, f., fœra, chance, fortune, luck, chance, opportunity; lot, condition; good fortune, success; property, estate. I, 11.

Furtūnātus, -a, -um, adj. [fūtūnā, fortune], prosperous, fortunate.

Forum, -i, n., public square, market place.

Fossa, -ae, f., ditch.

Frangō, frangere, frangī, frāctum, tr., break, wound, crush, discourage. I, 21; IV, 30.

Frater, -āris, m., brother. I, 3.

Frāternus, -a, -um, adj. [frāter, brother], brotherly, fraternal, of a brother. I, 30.

Frās, -dis, f., cheating, deception.

Fremītus, -ūs, m., a confused noise, uproar, din. II, 26.

Frequēns, -entis, adj., in great numbers, in crowds. IV, 12.

Fretus, -a, -um, adv., relying upon. III, 23.

Frigidus, -a, -um, adj., cold. IV, 1.

Frigus, -oris, m., cold weather, cold; ph, frigora, cold sensations. I, 16.

Frōns, frontis, f., forehead; front. II, 11.

Frāctūrus, -a, -um, adj. [frāctus, broken], broken, productive. I, 30.

Frōtus, -āris, m. [frōr, enjoy], fruit; profit, reward.

Frumentārius, -a, -um, adj. [frumentum, grain], of or pertaining to grain; of places, fruitful, productive of grain; rés frumentāria, supply of grain, provisions. I, 10.

Frumentātīs, -inis, f. [frumentor, grow], getting grain, foraging expedition.

Frumentor, I, intr. [frumentum, grain], get grain, forage. IV, 9.

Frumentum, -i, n., grain; pl., crops. I, 3.

Frūor, fruī, frāctus sum, instr. enjoy. III, 32.

Frūstrā, adv., without effect, in vain, to no purpose. III, 6.

Frōx, -gris, f. [frōr, enjoy], fruit; pl., crops, produce. I, 28.
Flaves, see Gita.

Fuga, -ae, f., flight; in fugam conciser or dare, put to flight. I, 22.

Fugio, fugere, fugi, fugium, tr. and intr. [Fuga, flight]. intr., see, run away, escape; tr., shun, avoid. I, 58; II, 21.

Fugitivus, -a, -um, adj. [Fugio, see].

Fugio, I, tr. [Fuga, flight], put to flight, rout.

Fumās, -ae, m., smoke. II, 7.

Funda, -ae, f., slinger. IV, 26.

Funditor, -ōris, m. [Funda, slinger].

Fundō, fondere, fūdī, fūsum, tr., pour, throw; rout, put to flight. III, 5.

Fanumbrōs, -ae, adj. [Fanus, funeral], of a funeral; pl., as noun, funeral rites.

Fungor, fungī, fūnum, sum, intr., perform, execute, discharge.

Fundus, -ae, m., rope, cable. III, 13.

Fūnis, -āris, m., funeral.

Furor, -ōris, m., rage, frenzy, madness. I, 48; II, 5.

Furōrum, -i, n., theft.

Fasīlis, -ae, adj. [Funda, pour], liquid, molten.

Futūrus, see Fusa. 3.

G.

Gabellia, -ārum, m. (De), the Gabellia (gabellia).

Gabinius, -ni, m., Aulus Gabinius (luidās ga-bin'ī-dās), consul with Lucius Piso, 53 B.C. I, 9.

Gassum, -i, m., a heavy iron javelin (of the Gauls). III, 6.

Galba, -ae, m., (1) Galba (gál'ba), a king of the Sessineses. II, 6. (2) Servius Sulpius Galba (servius sul'pius gál'ba), one of Caesar’s auxiliaries, and said to have been one of his assassins. III, 2.

Galea, -ae, f., a leather helmet. II, 31.

Gallia, -ae, f., Gallia (gál'īa), better, Gaul, including either (1) Belgium, Celta, and Aquitania, or (2) only Celta. See map. I, 1.

Gallius, -ae, -um, adj. (Gallia, Gaul), pertaining to Gaul or the Gauls, Gallic. I, 52.

Gallina, -ae, f., hen.

Gallus, -ae, -um, adj. of Gaul, Gallic; pl. as noun, the Gauls, inhabiting Central Gaul, Northern Italy, etc. I, 1.

Gallus, -i, m., Marcus Trebius Gallus (mārc'ius tre'bi-us gál'us), an officer in Caesar’s army. III, 7.

Garumna, -ae, m. (Dec., the Garumna (ga-rū'm-na), or Garonna, a river forming the boundary between Aquitania and Celtic Gaul. I, 1.

Garumna, -ārum, m. (Ed.), the Garumnal (ga-rū'm-nal). III, 27.

Gatës, -ae, m. (Dec.), the Gates (gā'tēs). III, 27.

Gaudēs, gaudērēs, gaudēvus sum (App. 71), intr., rejoice. IV, 12.

Gauddunum, -ārum, m. (A.), the Gaudumnum (gā'ō-dū'm-nūm), a city of the Allobroges, now Geneva. I, 6.

Genet, -e, m., son-in-law.

Generātīnum, ade. (Genus, tribe), by tribes. I, 61.

Genus, gentis, f., race; clan, tribe, people. II, 28.

Genus, -ōris, n., descent, origin, race, class, tribe, family; kind, nature. I, 48; III, 14.

Gergovia, -ae, f. (De), Gergovia (jēr'gō-vi-ä), the chief town of the Arverni.

Germania, -ārum, m., the Germania (jēr-mē'ni-a), better, Germans. I, 1.

Germania, -ae, f., Germania (jēr-mē'ni-a), better, Germany, the country east of the Rhine. IV, 4.

Germanicus, -a, -um, adj. (Germanus, German), of or pertaining to the Germans, German. IV, 14.

gōrō, gerere, gēsī, gestūm, tr., bear, carry, wield; (of war) carry on, perform, wage, conduct; pass., be done, go on, occur. I, 1.


Glaucus, glandis, f., scorn; ball, slug of lead.

Gleba, -ae, f., clod of earth; lump.
gloria, -a, f., glory, renown, honor, fame, reputation. I. 2.
gloriæ, i, dat. (gloriae), glory, glory in, boast of. I. 16.
Gobannitās, -onis, m., Gobannitac
(gōb'ā-nab'yā), an Armenian chief.
Gorgobina, -ae, f. (Go), Gorgobina
(gō'-gō'bī-nā), a city of the Boii after
they had settled in the territory of the
Haedu.
Gracceus, -a, -um, adj., of or belonging
to the Greeks, Greek, Grecian; pl. as
couns, the Greeks. I. 20.
Gracicolli, -orum, m. (Di), the Graco-
grandis, -a, -um, adj., great, large, bulky.
I. 16.
gratia, -a, f. [gratus, pleasing], favor,
good will, gratitude, esteem, influence,
popularity; gratias agere, thank;
gratiam habere, to feel grateful;
gratiam referre, to return a favor;
hanc gratiam referre, to return a
favor in this way; gratiam intus, to
gain favor; gratia following a gen.,
for the purpose of, in order to. I.
gratulatiās, -onis, f. [gratulatus, express
joy], expression of joy, congratulation,
rejoicing. I. 33.
gratulātor, i, s. [gratulō, express
pleasing], express joy, congratulate, thank.
I. 20.
gratulō, -ās, -ārum, adj., pleasing,
agreeable, acceptable. I. 6.
gravis, -a, adj., heavy, oppressive,
hard, severe, serious; advanced (in
years). I. 20.
gravitās, -ātis, f. [gravīsus, heavy],
heaviness, weight; power. IV. 8.
gravitur, are [gravits, heavy], heavily,
with great weight, with force; severely,
seriously; gravitum ferre, take to
heart, be annoyed or vexed (at); gra-
vitum premere, press hard. I. 16.
gravior, i, s. [gravīs, heavy], be un-
willing. I. 35.
grudil, -i, m. (Gr), the Grudil
(grū'dil).
gubernātor, -ātis, m., steersman, pilot.
III. 9.
gustō, i, cr., taste, eat.
habēs, i., have, hold, possess; think;
consider, regard; deliver (with grā-
tōnem); in animō habēre, intend;
rationem habēre, have regard for;
take care or see that (followed by an
ut clause); consilium habēre, form a
plan; in numero hostium habēre,
consider as enemies; idem sē habē-
ūe, be otherwise or different; for
habēre with of., pass. part., a.g. verò-
gānā redūmpia habēre, see App.
Haudus, -a, -um, adj. (of), of the
Haedu (hād'ū-), Haedu, as nouns,
a Haedu; pl. the Haedu, possibly
Haedui, one of the most powerful of
the Gallic tribes. 1. 3.
hesitāre, i, intr. [freq. of hesāres, eti],
stick or cling fast, remain fixed.
hāmus, -i, m., hook, barb.
harpagō, -alis, m., grappling hook.
Harūds, -um, m. (Ch), the Harūds
(har'-ūdēs), a German tribe. I. 32.
haud, ad., not, by no means, not at all.
Helvētiās, -a, -um, adj. [Helvētium],
of the Helvetii, Helvetician.
Helvētiō, -a, -um, adj. (Chū), of the
Helvetii (hēl-vē-shēl), Helvetician; as
nouns, one of the Helvetii, an Helve-
tian; pl., the Helvetii, possibly Helve-
tians. I. 1.
Helvīl, -ūrum, m. (DI), the Helvīl (hē-
ī-lē).
Hercynia, -ae, f. (Bal), Hercynia (her-
sin'-ā), the Hercynian forest.
hirēdēs, -ās, f. (hērēs, heir), inheri-
tance.
hiberna, -ūrum, m. [sc. castra, camp],
winter camp, winter quarters. 1. 10.
Hibernia, -ae, f., Hibernia (hī-bre'nī-ā),
Ireland.
hic, haec, hoc, dem. pron. (App. 56),
used for what is near in space, time
or thought, with more emphasis than in;
this, this man, woman or thing; ha, she, it; abl. case, hoc, on this account;
in this respect; the (with compara-
tives); hic . . . hic, the latter . . .
the former. See App. 170. a. I. 1.
hic, adv., here, in this place; (of a place
just mentioned), there, in that place;
Hением (of an incident just mentioned), then, at this time. IV, 19.

Hæmæ, I. (n. [hæmæ, winter], pass the winter, winter. I, 10.

Hæma, -ææ, f., winter time, winter. III, 7.

Hinc, adv., from that point or place, hence.

Hispania, -ææ, f. (Lazba, Hispania (hispánia), better, Spain. I, 1.

Hispanus, -ae, -um, adj., Spanish.

Homō, -inis, m., human being, man, as distinguished from the lower animals; in pl., mankind, humanity, men. I, 2.

Honestus, -ææ, -um, adj. [honōs, honor], honorable, worthy, distinguished, eminent. I, 53.

Honōritus, -a, -um, adj. [honōs, honor + -fitus, make], conferring honor. I, 53.

Honōs, -bris, m., honor, regard, glory, distinction; honorable position, office. I, 15.

Hōra, -ææ, f., hour. The Roman hour was the twelfth part of the day or night, (reckoning between sunrise and sunset), and hence varied according to the season. I, 26.

Horreo, -ēre, -ēscr, tr., shudder at, dread. I, 22.

Horribilis, -ae, adj. [horreō, dread], dreadful, horrible, frightful, hideous.

Horror, I, tr., exhort, encourage, incite, urge strongly. I, 19.

Hospes, -itis, m., host, entertainer; guest, friend; stranger. I, 53.

Hospitium, -ūsum, n. [hospes, host or guest], the relation of host and guest; friendship, hospitality. I, 31.

Hostis, -is, m., (public) enemy or foe in distinction from inimicus, a personal enemy; in pl., the enemy. I, 21.

Hūc, adv. [old form for hūsa from hūsa], to this place, hither, here; against these, to these. I, 53.

Hūmāntiās, -ōtōtis, f. [hūmānus, human], humanity, refinement, culture. I, 1.

Hūmānus, -ae, -um, adj. [hūmō, man], natural to man, human; civilized, cultured, refined, cultivated. IV, 3.

Humilia, -ae, adj. [humus, the ground], on the ground; low, humble, abject, weak. IV, 9.

Ignōtus, -is, -istis, f. [Germ. nōtus, low], humility, lowness; weakness. I, 1.

I, sign for anus, one.

Faceō, facēre, faciēr, -ēre, inscr., lies; its spin. II, 27.

Facē, facēre, facēsum, tr., throw, cast, hurl; (of an agger), throw up, construct. II, 6.

Factō, I, tr. [freq. of facē, throw], throw or hurl repeatedly, toss about; talk about, discuss. I, 19.

Factāre, -ae, f. [factō, throw], loss, sacrifice.

Isaullum, -ī, n. [Isaullō, throw], javelin, dart.

Iam, adv., now, at this time; already, by this time, at last; really, indeed, even; naque iam or iam nām, no longer; ubi iam, as soon as. I, 5.

Ibi, adv., there, in that place. I, 10.

Ictus, -ī, n., ictus (lit. stroke), a chief of the army. II, 2.

Ictus, -ās, m., stroke, blow. I, 25.

Id., abbr. for Idaus.

Idēra, -ae, adv., therefore.

Idem, eadem, idem (App. 58), dem. pron. (is, this, that), the same; this very; idem atque, the same as. I, 5.

Identidem, adv. [Idem, the same], repeatedly. II, 19.

Idōneus, -ae, -um, adj. fit, suitable, adapted. I, 69; II, 3.

Idōs, -ūnum, n., the Idae; the Idae: the 13th of March, May, July and October, and the 13th of other months. I, 7.

Ignis, -is, m., fire. I, 6.

Ignōbilis, -ae, adj. [in + (g) nōbilis, well known], ignoble, unknown.

Ignōminia, -ae, f., disgrace, dishonor.

Ignōrō, I, tr. [ignōrus, not knowing], not know, be ignorant of; fail to observe, overlook. I, 27.

Ignōscō, -āscere, -āsvi, -āsumm, intr. [in + (g) nōscēs, knowing; nōscō, forgive, pardon. I, 65; IV, 97.

Ignōtus, -ae, -um, adj. [in + (g) nōtus, known: nōscō, know], unknown, unm. familiar. IV, 24.
illatus, see inuōrē.
ille, illa, illud, gen. illus, dat. illī
(App. 59). dom. pron. (of what is remote
in time, place, thought, etc., cf. hōc),
that, that man, woman, or thing; he,
she, it; hāc, the latter ... the former, see App. 170. a. I, 8.
ille, adv. [ille, that], in that place, there.
I, 16.
illīō, 1. tr. [ligō, bind], attach, hold
or bind together. IV, 17.
ille, adv. [old dat. of illī], thither, to
that place, there (=thither). IV, 11.
illastrīs, -īs, adj., distinguished, illustrious.
Illyricum, -ī, m. Illyricum (Ital. Ilirico),
Illyria, lying northeast of the
Adriatic, forming a part of Caesar's
province. II, 25.
tūmbōcillātās, -ātās, f., weakness.
tūmor, -ōris, m., a rainstorm, rain.
III, 29.
imitor, 1, tr., imitate, copy after.
imānītās, -ātās, adj., huge, immense.
IV, 1.
imincēs, -minērē, —, —, instr., pro-
ject, hang over; threaten, menace.
imittō, -mittere, -missī, -missum, tr.
[in-mittō, send], send or let into, in-
sert; send against, direct towards or
against; trahōn immittōs, beams being
placed between. IV, 17.
immolō, 1, tr., sacrifice.
immortalīs, -īs, adj. [in-mortalis, mortal], not mortal, immortal.
I, 13.
imunctus, -ās, adj. [in-mūnus, burden], unburdened, by taxes, require-
ments of service, etc.
imparātus, -ās, -um, adj. [in-parā-
tus, prepared; parā, prepare], unpre-
pared, not ready.
impedimentum, -ī, n. [impediō, hinder], hindrance, obstacle, impediment;
pl., baggage, luggage (of an army), bag-
gage-train (including the draught
impediō, 4, tr. [in-pēs, foot], entangle
the feet, hamper, obstruct, hinder, im-
pede, delay.
impeditus, -ās, -um, adj. [fr. part. of
impediō, hinder], hindered, burdened, im-
peded, delayed; hindered or bur-
dened by baggage; occupied or en-
gaged in; at a disadvantage; of places,
impeīlō, -pellēro, -pullū, -pulsūnum, tr.
[in-pellō, drive], drive or urge on,
incline, instigate, impel. I, 60; II, 13.
impeṇdēs, -pendēre, —, —, intr.
[in-pendēs, hang], overhang, im-
pend. I, 8.
impeōsus, -ās, -um, adj., expensive;
with preōsus, great. IV, 2.
imperātōr, -āris, m. [imperā, com-
mand], commander-in-chief, general.
I, 40; II, 28.
imperātūm, -ī, n. [imperā, command],
command, order. II, 8.
imperītus, -ās, -um, adj. [in-perī-
tus, experienced], inexperienced, un-
skilled, ignorant. I, 40; IV, 22.
imperium, -ī, n. [imperā, command],
command, order; authority, sway, su-
preme power, dominion, sovereignty; su-
preme military command, highest offi-
cial power. I, 2.
imperō, 1. tr. and intr. [in-parō, pro-
cure], demand from, enjoin or levy up-
on; command, order, instruct, rule.
I, 7.
imperō, 1. tr. [in-parō, accomplish],
obtain (by request, entreaty, exertion),
accomplish, succeed in obtaining (one's
request); imperērēs a (ab), gain per-
mission from, persuade. I, 9.
impetus, -ūs, m., attack, onset, charge;
impetuosity, force, vehemence. I, 23.
imptus, -ās, -um, adj. [in-pītus, pious],
wicked.
implētō, 1, tr. [in-plētō, fold], inter-
lace, interweave.
implōrē, 1, tr. [in-plōrē, call out], be-
imponēs, -pōnerē, -posal, -positum, tr.
[in-pōnēs, place], place upon, set
on, put or impose on; mount. I, 43.
importō, 1. tr. [in-portō, carry], carry
or bring in, import. I, 1.
improbās, -ās, -um, adj. [in-probus, good], unprincipled. I, 17.
imprōvisās, adv. [imprōvisus, unfore-
seen], unexpectedly, without warning.
I, 13.
imprōvisus, -ās, -um, adj. [in-prōvi-
inus, prep. with acc. and abl. With acc. (1) of motion, from one place into or towards another place, into, to; in, among; towards, for, against; at; upon; (2) of time, till, into; for; on, at; (3) other uses, in, in respect to, for, under, over, on; in día, from day to day; in yugum concordes, put to flight; in Caesarem incidere, meet with Caesar; summum in cruciatum ventre, be severely punished. With abl. (1) of rest or motion within a place, in, among, over, within, throughout; on, upon; (2) of time, in, during, in the course of; on; (3) other uses, in, in the case of; in consequence of, in view of; on, upon; in Arar, over the Arar; in eius, in his case; in ancora, at anchor; in opere esse, be engaged in the work. I, 2.

imánis, -e, adj., empty, vain, idle.

incausé, adv. [incausa, incasus], incautiously, unwarily.

incatus, -a, -um, adj. [incaci, incatus], cautious; cævus, be cautious, incautious, unwary.

incendium, -di, n. [incendió, burn], fire, burning, conflagration.

incendio, -endi, -endi, -éum, tr. [cf. Seed, shine], set fire to, fire, burn; inimica, excita, I, 5.

incertus, -a, -um, adj. [incerti, incertus], undecided, uncertain, untrustworthy; inde, veus; unordered. IV, 5.

incidé, -isere, -isidi, -isidum, tr. [caus- dà, fall], fall into or upon; fall in with, meet, happen, arise. I, 53; II, 16.

incidé, -isere, -isidi, -isidum, tr. [caus- dà, cut], cut into. II, 27.

incipí, -isere, -ispi, -ispium, tr. [caus- dà, take], undertake; begin, commence. II, 5.

incitá, tr. [citá, put in motion], set in motion; incite, arouse, urge on, stimulate; exasperate; cura incita- tó, at full speed. I, 4.

incognitus, -a, -um, adj. [incognitus, known; cognitó, learn], unknown. IV, 20.

incól, -isere, -isuli, —.—, tr. causáre, [coló, cultivate, inhabit, dwell in; live. I, 1.

incolumis, -e, adj., unhurt, uninjured, safe and sound, unimpaired. I, 52; III, 6.

incolumis, -e, adj., empty, vain, idle.

incolumis, -e, adj., empty, vain, idle.

incolumis, -e, adj., empty, vain, idle.
INDE, aed., from that place, hence; then, thereupon. I, 10.

Indictum, -i, n. [Indíctō, disclose], disclosure, information; see per Indictum, through informer. I. 4.

Indicēs, -Icrēs, -Icrēs, -Ictum, tr. [Indicō, say], say publicly, proclaim, appoint, call. I. 56.

Indictus, -a, -um, adj. [Indicō, disclose], unsaid; causā Indicta, without a trial.

Indignēs, adj. [Indignō, unworthy], unworthy, dishonorable.

Indignitas, -tātis, f. [Indignō, unworthy], unworthiness; outrage, disgrace. II. 16.

Indigēr, i. intr. [Indignō, unworthy], seem unworthy; be indignant.

Indignus, -a, -um, adj. [Indignō, unworthy], unworthy, disgraceful.

Indigēns, -antis, adj. [Indignō, careless], not careful; negligent, lax.

Indigentia, -antis, adv. [Indignō, careless], carelessly. II. 53.

Indigentia, -ae, f. [Indignō, careless], negligence.

Indōcēs, -dōcēs, -dōcēs, -dōctum, tr. [Indōcē, teach], lead or draw on; induce, ensnare; cover. I. 2.

Indulgentia, -ae, f. [Indulgeō, indulge], forbearance, clemency.

Indulgeō, -dulgeō, -duis, —, intr., be indulgent to, favor. I. 60.

Induō, -duō, -duis, -dūtum, tr., put on; put into Induō, be impaled or pierced.

Industria, aed. [Industrius, diligent], diligently.

Industria, -ārum, f., trade. IV. 12.

Industriārus, -i, m., Industriārus (In-dū-stri-as-mrēs), a chief of the Twenter.

Inōcē, -ōcē, -ōctum, tr. [ōcō, App. 81], go into; enter upon, begin; intrā cōnitum, form; intrā rationem, make an estimate, decide; intrā grādum, gain; intrā numerum, enumerate. II. 9.

Inermis, -ae, adj. [In-ērma, arms], without arms or weapons, unarmed. I. 46; II. 37.

Inerō, -erō, -erōs, adj. [In-ēra, skill], with-
ingens, -entis, adj. enormous, huge, vast, large. I. 29; IV. 18.

ingrātus, -a, -um, adj. (in- + grātus, pleasing), pleasing, displeasing, disagreeable.

ingredior, -gre dol, -gressus sum, intr. [ingredior, go; go or come into, enter.

II. 3.

insertio, -ae, -i, -etum, tr. (insertō, hurl. App. 7. to throw into or upon; put or place on; inspire, infuse. I. 66; IV. 17.

inimitātis, -ae, f. (inimicus, unfriendly), enmity.

inimicus, -a, -um, adj. (in- + amicus, friendly), unfriendly, hostile; as noun, an enemy (personal), rival, to be distinguished from hostis, a public enemy. I. 7.

iniquitās, -ātis, f. (iniquus, unequal), inequality, unfairness; disadvantage. II. 39.

iniquus, -a, -um, adj. (in- + iacuus, even, just), uneven; unjust, unfair; unfavorable, disadvantageous. I. 66; II. 16.

initium, -i, n. (inae, go into), beginning, commencement, origin; edge, of a country, borders. I. 1.

inungō, -ungere, -ungō, -ungētum, tr. [ungō, join, join to; impose.

inuria, -ae, f. (in- + iuris, right), wrong, injustice; outrage, injury, harm, violence. I. 7.

inventus, ab. of inventus, -ae, m. [nubeō, order, without command or order. I. 19.

innascor, -nascī, -nātus sum, intr. [nascor, be born], be born in, be engendered, nātus, pl. part. as adj., inborn, natural.

innitior, -nītī, -nītus sum, intr. [nītō, rest on], lean upon. II. 27.

innocēns, -entis, adj. (in- + nocēns, injurious), not injurious; innocent.

innocentia, -ae, f. (innocēns, innocent), integrity. I. 80.

inopia, -ae, f. (inopia, needy), need, want, poverty, lack; want of provisions, hunger. I. 27.

inopināns, -antis, adj. (in- + opināns, expecting), not expecting, not suspecting, unawares, off one’s guard. I. 12.

inquam, -is, -it, def. corb., fr., used only with direct quotations and following one or more words of the quotation, my. IV. 25.

insanēns, -entis, adj. (in- + sanctus, knowing), not knowing, unaware, ignorant. I. 19.

insanientia, -ae, f. (insanēns, ignorance), ignorance. III. 9.

insanus, -a, -um, adj. (sanus, know), not knowing, ignorant, not aware. IV. 4.

insēquor, -sequi, -sequeō, -sequeō, -sequeō, sum, intr. [sequor, follow], follow up or after, follow close upon, pursue. I. 18.

insēre, -sera, -serum, tr. insert, thrust in. III. 24.

insidiae, -arum, f. pl. (sedēō, sit), sitting or lying in wait; ambush, ambuscade; treachery; artifice, crafty device. I. 18.

insidiō, 1. intr. [insidiō, ambush], lie in ambush.

insignis, -e, adj. (signō, mark), marked, remarkable; n. as noun, mark, sign; ornament, trapping. I. 12.

insitūtio, -ae, -orum, m. (sitō, sit), siting or lying in wait; ambush, ambuscade; treachery; artifice, crafty device. I. 18.

insolentia, -ae, f. (insolēns, unwounded), unusually; arrogantly, insolently. I. 14.

inspectō, 1. fr. [spectō, look], look at, view.

instabilis, -e, adj. (in- + stabīlis, firm), not firm, unstable. IV. 23.

instar, n., indecl. likeness; with gen., like. II. 17.

instigō, 1. fr., urge on, incite.

institūtus, -i, adj. (instituō, establish), established, instituted, -stitūtus, tr. established, set up or put in order, draw up; train, educate; procure, prepare; build, construct; begin, determine, decide upon, adopt; institūtus, pl. part. as adj.
asual, customary; finished, in addition to definitions above. I, 16.
Institutum, -i, n. (institu, set up, establish), a fixed course or principle; habit, institution, custom. I, 1.
Institi, -stare, -stitt, -statum, intr. [stā, stand], stand upon or near, be at hand, press on; threaten. I, 16.
Instrumentum, -i, n. (instru, build), tool; apparatus, equipment.
Instru, -instruere, -struxi, -struxum, tr. (stru, build), build upon, build, construct; form, draw up in battle array; equip, furnish. I, 22.
Insuñctus, -a, -um, adj. [suñctus, become accustomed, factiō, make], accustomed, trained. IV, 26.
Insuñctus, -a, -um, adj. [insuñctus, accustomed], unacquainted, not used to.
Insula, -ae, f., island. III, 9.
Insuper, adv. [super, above], above, on the top, from above. IV, 17.
Integer, -gra, -grum, adj., unoucheol, intact, whole, unimpaired; fresh; rē integrā, before anything was done.
III, 4.
Integō, -tegera, -āxi, -āctum, tr. [tagō, cover], cover over; protect.
Intelligō, -lagera, -lāxi, -lāctum, tr. [inter-lagō, choose, select], select or distinguish between; understand; know; see, perceive, realize; find out, learn. I, 10.
Intentō, -tendere, -tendi, -tendum, tr. [tendō, stretch], stretch out or to; intentus, pf. part., intent on, absorbed in, attentive to. III, 22.
Inter, prep. with acc. (sometimes following its noun), (1) of place, among, between: (2) of time, during, within, for: (3) in other relations, among, between, in: in among or between; to; over; along with: (4) with reflex. pron., of reciprocal action, (App. 166), with, to, or from other or one another, as, inter sō different, differ from one another; each other, one another, as, co-hortātī inter sō, encouraging one another. I, 1.
Intercēdō, -cēdere, -cessī, -cessum, intr. [cedō, go], go or come between, lie between, intervene, be between; pass. I, 7.
Intercepō, -cepere, -cepī, -cepsum, tr. [capō, take], take or catch between (one point and another); interrupt; intercept, cut off. II, 27.
Interdicō, -dicere, -dixi, -dixum, intr. [dicō, say], prohibit, exclude, forbid, interdict: aquā atque igni interdicō, forbid the use of fire and water, banish. I, 48.
Interdī, adv. [diēs, day], during the day, by day. I, 8.
Interdum, adv. [dum, while], in the meantime; at times, sometimes. I, 16.
Interēs, adv., in the meantime, meanwhile. I, 8.
Interēs, -i, -ii, -itum, intr. [ēs, go. App. 84], perish, die.
Interesse, see Interesse.
Interficiō, -ficiere, -feci, -fictum, tr. [faciō, make], make away with, kill, destroy. I, 12.
Interićō, -iicere, -iicī, -iicum, tr. [iicō, hurl. App. 7], throw or hurl, between; put or place between; interfectus, pf. part. as adj., lying between, intervening, interspersed; mediocrī interfectō spatiō, not far away. II, 17.
Interim, adv., meanwhile, in the meantime. I, 16.
Interior, -ius, adj. (App. 43), interior, inner; as noun, internīs, inhabitants of the interior; occupants of a town.
Interior, -a, m. [interes, die], destruction, death.
Intermittē, -mittere, -miti, -missum, tr. and intr. [mittō, send], send between; intervene, separate; abate, cease, let up, discontinue; delay, neglect, omit; let pass. I, 26.
Interriseō, -sōnis, f. [necō, destroy], extermination, annihilation, utter destruction. I, 13.
Interpellō, i, tr., interrupt, hinder. I, 44.
INTERFONO

intransītus, -mittere, -mittit, -mittissum, tr. [intron, within-+mittē, send], send or let in. II. 18.

intransīra, adv. [intron, within-+versum, pf. part. of vertō, turn], within, on the inside. II. 18.

intronumpērē, -umpere, -rāpī, -rump- tum, tr. [intron, within-+rumpē, break], break in or through.

intuor, s, tr. [vueor, look], look at. I. 23.

intus, adv., within, on the inside.

inassītus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+aūtē- tum, usual], unusual, uncommon, strange, startling. II. 51.

inātītus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+ātītus, useful], useless, worthless; disadvantageous. II. 18.

invenē, -venire, -vēnī, -venītum, intr. [veniō, come], come between, come up; arrive.

inventūs, -ās, m. [inventūnē, come between], coming; adj. III. 15.

inātē, -tēs, m. [inātēnē, weave], weave in or together. II. 33.

intolerantēr, adv., intolerably; impatiently, eagerly.

intron, prep. with acc. [inter, between], within, inside; into. I. 32; II. 6.

intransītus, -a, -um, adj. [in-+trītus, worn], unwearied. III. 23.

intron, i, tr., go or walk into, enter, penetrate. II. 17.

intrōducē, -ducere, -duxi, -ductum, tr. [intrō, within-+ducō, lead], lead or bring into. II. 6.

intrō, i, tr., intr. [intrō, within-+sē, go], go or come in, enter.

intrāfūtus, -s, m. [intrōsē, go in], entrance, approach.
Irācundus, -a, -um, adj. [Irā, anger], irritable. I, 81.
Irīscēō, -ridēō, -rī, -risum, tr. [In + rīscēō, laugh], laugh, joc. II, 30.
Irīscēōlātus, adv. [In + rīscēōlūs, witty], without wit, unwittily. I, 62.
Irūmpēō, -rumpere, -rūmpē, -rūptum, tr. [In + rūmpēō, break], break into, rush into; force a way into, storm. IV, 16.
Irūptūs, -ālis, f. [Irūmpēō, break into], a breaking into, attack.
Irā, ea, id, gen. Æius (App. 57), weak dem. pron. referring to some person or object named in the context; this, that, these, those; he, she, it, they; the, a; in locum quō, a, or the place where; ā quaere, (the) things which; cō, with comp. the; sē magis, all the more; sē ... quō, with comparatives, the ... the. I, 2.
Itā, -ae, -um, gen. Æius (App. 55), dem. pron. used of something near the person addressed, that, this.
Itā, adv. so, thus, in this way; as follows; ut ... ita, in proportion as ... in such proportion, as ... so; non ita, not so very, not very; ita ... ut, just as ... as; so ... that, I, 11.
Itālis, -ae, f. Italy, sometimes in Caesar including Cisalpine Gaul, but usually including only the rest of the peninsula. I, 10.
Itaque, conj. [Ita, so], and so, therefore, accordingly. I, 9.
Itēm, adv., in like manner, so, also, just so. I, 3.
Itēr, itineris, n. [Itē, go], route, road; journey, march; passage; facies itēr, march, travel; magalis itineribus, by forced marches. I, 3.
Itērum, adv., again, a second time; samē malōque itērum, again and again. I, 31.
Iītus, -ītis, m. (Ad), Ítus (Ish'yūs), a harbor.
Iūtus, -ūtus, es uūtus, mane. I, 68.
X.
Mai, abbr. for Maelius, Latin, f., the first day of the Roman month. I, 6.

L.
Legatus, abbr. for Latus, Latinus (lā’tus, large), large, largely, freely, much: larger, less, to have great influence. I, 18.


Lassitudine, -inis, f. (Lassus, weary), weariness, faintness, exhaustion, lassitude. II, 23.

Lātē, adv. (Lātus, wide), widely, extensively; longō lātēsque, far and wide. II, 3.

Lātōbra, -ae, f. (Lātō, lie hidden), hiding place.

Lātō, -ōre, -ūl, -ōr, -ūrus, -ūri, -ūris, Lātō, Lātō, escape notice, lurk, lie concealed or hidden. II, 19.

Lātītudinā, -inis, f. (Lātus, wide), width, extent, breadth. I, 2.

Lātōbrigē, -ōrum, m. (Brig), the Latobrigē (lātō-briği), a Gallic tribe east of the Rhine. I, 5.

Lātrē, -onis, m., freesty, bandleader, robber. III, 17.

Lātrōcinium, -inii, n., a Lātrē, robber, robbery, brigandage.

Lātus, -ā, -um, adj. broad, wide, extensive. I, 2.

Lātus, see lātī.

Lātus, -ōris, n., side; wing or flank of an army. I, 26.

Laudō, I, tr. (Lauus, praise), praise.

Lauus, lāudis, f., praise, commendation; renown, popularity, glory. I, 40, IV, 3.

Lavē, lavēre, lavēri, lavērum, tr., wash; in pass. bathe. IV, 1.

Laxō, I, tr., stretch out, extend, open. II, 26.

Lēgātō, -onis, f. (Lēgō, delegate), embassy, legation; commission. I, 6.

Lēgātus, -ae, m. (Lēgō, delegate), one with delegated powers; ambassador, envoy, legate; lieutenant, legatus. I, 7.

Lēgō, -onis, f. (Lēgō, choose), a legion. I, 7.

Legēnarius, -oris, -ae, -um, adj. (Legē, legion), relating to a legion, legionary. I, 42; II, 27.

Lemannus, -i (with or without lācōs), m. (Cs), Lake Lemannus (lē-man’tus), better Lake Leman, or the Lake of Geneva. I, 2.
LEMUVIES, -um, m. (CDd), the Lemu- vies (Lemus CVs). 13, 23.

litus, -a, adj., gentle, mild, smooth. 11, 23.

Luntia, -ätis, f. [Lunia, smooth], smoothness, gentleness. 1, 12.

Luniter, adv. [Lunia, smooth], softly, smoothly, gently, gradually. 11, 2.

Luperti, -örum, m. (Oo), the Luperti (Lupas CHV). 11, 23.

Lupus, -öris, m., hare.

Lutri, -örum, m. (Bt), the Lutri (Li OAI). 11, 60.

Lutus, -ätis, m. (A), the Lauus (Li VAS).

levia, -ae, adj., light (in weight), slight, light-minded, sick, inconsistent. 11, 20.

Levitiæ, -ätis, f. [levia, light], lightness; fickleness, restlessness. 11, 1.

Levus, i, tr. [levia, light], lighten, ease, relieve.

Lex, légis, f., law, statute, enactment. 1, 3.

Lexoviæ, -örum, m. (Bd), the Lexoviæ (Lexos CVs). III, 9.

Liberatæ, -ätis, f. [Liber, free], freedom in giving, etc.; generosity. 1, 13.

Liberániter, adv. [Liber, free], graciously, generously, kindly. 11, 6.

Liberi, -ärum, m. (liber, free), the free members of the household (as opposed to slaves); children. 11, 13.

Libertas, -ätis, f. [Liber, free], liberty, independence. 11, 17.

Librils, -ae, adj. [Libra, a pound], of a pound weight; funda Librils, a sling for throwing heavy missiles.

Loctus, see locoer.

Locentia, -ae, f. [Loctus, it is permitted], lawlessness, presumption.

Locor, 3, intr., bid (at an auction). 1, 13.
leagues, -a, -um, adj., long, distant; of long duration; tedious. I, 40; II, 21.


lūrias, -ae, -i, coat of mail; parapet, breastwork.

lūstiānus, -a, -i, Quintus Lucanius (Iūni'ns lū-stǐ-ā-nus), a centurion.

Lustetius, -ētius, -ētis, Lucetius (lū-kē-tē-ēt-is), a chief of the Caducei.

Lūgōrīx, -īrix, sūx, Lugugoreius (lū-gō-tē-rī-ī-rix), a British chief.

luna, -ae, f., the moon. I, 50; IV, 29.

Lutetia, -ae, f. (Lō-te-ē-tē-ā-sē-ās), the capital of the Partole, now Paris.

lux, lūx, f., light, daylight; prīmā, lūx, at daybreak. I, 23.

luxuria, -ae, f., luxury, high living. II, 18.


mālō, māle, mālini, —— (App, 59), and intr. (magis, moro-volē, wish), wish more or rather, prefer. III, 6.

mālus, -ā, m., mast; pole, beam (upright). III, 14.

mālum, -a, -um, adj. (maerō, be sad), dejected, sad.

Magetobriga, -ae, f. (Cl), Magetobriga (mā-getō-brē-ga), a Gallic town where Ariovistus defeated the Gauls. I, 81.

magicus, ad, comp. (magnus, great), more, rather, in a higher degree; sup., maximē, especially, in the highest degree; mostly, mainly. I, 3.

magistrātus, -ā, -um, (magister, master), public office, magistracy; public officer, magistrate. I, 3.

magnificus, -a, -um, adj. (magnus, great + faciō, make), magnificent, splendid.

magnitūdō, -inis, f. (magnus, great), greatness, great size, size, extent; stature (corpōrum); violence venti; severity (poenae); magnitūdō animi, courage. I, 39; II, 12.

magnopere, adv. (magnus, great + opus, work), with great labor; especially, greatly, exceedingly, earnestly. I, 33.

magnus, -a, -um, adj. (in sē, quantity, or degree), large, abundant, much; important, extensive; loud (vōces); high (tīde); magnā (gēs, aṣg., aṣn.), of great importance; magnōs itineriums, by forced marches. Comp., maior; sup., maximus. I, 3.

maiestās, -ātis, f. (mātor, greater), greatness, honor, majesty.

maior, mālus, adj. (comp. of magnus), greater (in degree, sēzs, time, etc.); older, elder; as nōn, maiōrēs nātās, elders, old men; maiōrēs, ancestors. I, 13.

malula, -ae, f., a calm at sea. III, 18.

male, adv. (mālus, bad), badly, ill, adversely. Comp., peius; sup., peissuēs. I, 40.


mālō, māle, mālīni, —— (App, 59), and intr. (magis, moro-volē, wish), wish more or rather, prefer. III, 6.

mālus, -ā, m., mast; pole, beam (upright). III, 14.

mālum, -a, -um, adj. (maerō, be sad), dejected, sad.

Magetobriga, -ae, f. (Cl), Magetobriga (mā-getō-brē-ga), a Gallic town where Ariovistus defeated the Gauls. I, 81.

magicus, ad, comp. (magnus, great), more, rather, in a higher degree; sup., maximē, especially, in the highest degree; mostly, mainly. I, 3.

magistrātus, -ā, -um, (magister, master), public office, magistracy; public officer, magistrate. I, 3.

magnificus, -a, -um, adj. (magnus, great + faciō, make), magnificent, splendid.

magnitūdō, -inis, f. (magnus, great), greatness, great size, size, extent; stature (corpōrum); violence venti; severity (poenae); magnitūdō animi, courage. I, 39; II, 12.

magnopere, adv. (magnus, great + opus, work), with great labor; especially, greatly, exceedingly, earnestly. I, 33.

magnus, -a, -um, adj. (in sē, quantity, or degree), large, abundant, much; important, extensive; loud (vōces); high (tīde); magnā (gēs, aṣg., aṣn.), of great importance; magnōs itineriums, by forced marches. Comp., maior; sup., maximus. I, 3.

maiestās, -ātis, f. (mātor, greater), greatness, honor, majesty.

maior, mālus, adj. (comp. of magnus), greater (in degree, sēzs, time, etc.); older, elder; as nōn, maiōrēs nātās, elders, old men; maiōrēs, ancestors. I, 13.

malula, -ae, f., a calm at sea. III, 18.

male, adv. (mālus, bad), badly, ill, adversely. Comp., peius; sup., peissuēs. I, 40.


mālō, māle, mālīni, —— (App, 59), and intr. (magis, moro-volē, wish), wish more or rather, prefer. III, 6.

mālus, -ā, m., mast; pole, beam (upright). III, 14.

mālus, -a, -um, adj. (maerō, be sad), dejected, sad.

Magetobriga, -ae, f. (Cl), Magetobriga (mā-getō-brē-ga), a Gallic town where Ariovistus defeated the Gauls. I, 81.

magicus, ad, comp. (magnus, great), more, rather, in a higher degree; sup., maximē, especially, in the highest degree; mostly, mainly. I, 3.

magistrātus, -ā, -um, (magister, master), public office, magistracy; public officer, magistrate. I, 3.

magnificus, -a, -um, adj. (magnus, great + faciō, make), magnificent, splendid.

magnitūdō, -inis, f. (magnus, great), greatness, great size, size, extent; stature (corpōrum); violence venti; severity (poenae); magnitūdō animi, courage. I, 39; II, 12.

magnopere, adv. (magnus, great + opus, work), with great labor; especially, greatly, exceedingly, earnestly. I, 33.
MANNIUS

MENSURA

mánsl, m., Lucius Manlius (Là-{skyás mán'li-us}), procuments in 73 B.C. III. 20.
mánsláthá, -sáthá, -thá, -stum (sás, mánsu'í-thá, sámantás, tám-tás, mánsu'í), tame, make, tame.
mánsláthádá, -dá, f. [mánsláthá, tame], gentleness, docility, compassion. II. 14.
mánsus, -ás, f., the hand; manus, hand; mánsus, by hand, by art; forres, manus, a grappling-hook; dare manus, yield; an armed force, troop, hand, company. I. 25.
Marcomanná, -ánum, m. (Bj), the Marcomanni (march'-mán'ni). I. 51.
Mára, -í, a, sea; marc Oceanum, the ocean. III. 7.
márterés, -ás, -sum, adj. [máre, sea], of the sea, sea; maritime, naval, on the sea; for, the sea shore. II. 24.
Márius, -í, m., Gaius Marius (Gá'rus már'i-us), the conqueror of the Cimbri and Teutoi. I. 60.
Máre, -ís, m., Mare (már're), god of war; war; aequus Máre, with equal advantage.
már, marís, adj., male; as noun, a male.
máterés, -ás, f., mother; mátré'is fami-
líce, matrons. I. 28.
mátería, -í, f., material; wood, tim-
ber. III. 25.
mátería, I, -s, á (mátería, material, wood), procure wood.
Mátiócó, -ócó, m. (Cf), Matisco (ma-
tis'ko), a city of the Haedui, now Macon.
mátrimónium, -ní, n. (mátrés, mother), marriage, wedlock, marriage; in mátrimónium dare, to give in marri-
age; in mátrimónium dice, to marry (said of the man). I. 8.
Matroná, -í, m. (Bef), the river Matro-
na (má'sró-ña), now the Marne. I. 1.
máthrúscó, máthrússcor, máthrúscí, -scí (máthrús, ripe), become ripe, ripe.
MENTIO

mercato, -a, m. [mercer, trade], merchant, trader. I. 1.
mercatorius, -ae, f. [mercer, trade], a commercial enterprise, trade.
mercatus, -ae, f. [mercer, trade]; a commercial entity, trade.
mercatus, -e, f., pl.; lares. I. 31.
Mercatorius, -ae, pl. Mercatorius (märk-kü-
ri-us), the god Mercury.
mercat, and mercer, 2, tr., deserves, merit, be worthy of; win, earn, incur (admi-
um); serve as a soldier (i.e., earn pay). I. 12.
meridiānus, -a, -um, adj. [meridiās, midday], of midday or noon.
meridiās, -i, m. [for meridiās, from mediōs, middle-day, day], the middle of the day, midday, noon; the south. I. 50.
merito, adv. (meritum, desert), justly, deservedly, deservedly.
meritum, -i, n. [mercer, deserve], desert, merit, service; favor, kindness, benefit. I. 16.
Messali, -ae, m., Marcus Valerius Mess-
mētia, mētī, mētōs sum, tr., deal or measure out, distribute. I. 13.
Nestos, -eum, -i, m. (Be), Nestos, (mētós-shēs-ō-ä), a town of the Są-
enes, now Melun.
Mētius, -ēi, m., Marcus Metius (märk-
vē-shēs). I. 47.
metē, metere, messui, messum, tr.,
mow, reap. IV. 32.
metus, -i, m. [metuē, fear], fear, dread, anxiety, apprehension; metē territāre, terrify; hōe metē = metē hanius rē, from fear of this. IV. 4.
meus, -a, -um, poss. adj. pron. [cf. ob-
lique cases of ego], my, mine, my own. IV. 26.
miles, -itis, m., soldier, private soldier; infantry (opposed to equitās); militās imperāre, levy soldiers upon. I. 7.
milia, see millē.
militāris, -a, adj. [miles, soldier], of a soldier, military, martial; rēs militārēs, military matters, warfare, the science of warfare. I. 21.

MOBILITAS

militia, -ae, f. [miles, soldier], military service, warfare.
militia, sedes, num. adj., a thousand; pl.
as novus, milita, -ae, a., thousands, (usually followed by part. gen.); milita passuum, thousands of passes, miles. I. 2.
Minerva, -ae, f., Minerva (mē-nēr-va), goddess of wisdom and the arts.
mínum, adj. [mínum, least], least, very little; by no means, not at all. I. 1.
mínum, -a, -um, sup. of parvus.
mínum, comp. of parvus.
Minucius, -ei, m., Lucius Minucius Bauilius (lō-shēs mē-nē-shēs bā-vē-
iōs), a commander of cavalry.
mínuit, minuere, minui, mínutum, tr. and intr. [minus, less], lessen, impac-
diminish; settle (contrauerēs); minuente aestā, the tide ebbs. I. 39.
minus, adv. comp. [parvus, little], less; not at all, too little; quà minus, see quōminus. I. 8.
miror, 1. tr. and intr., wonder or marvel at; wonder, be astonished. I. 31.
mírinus, -a, -um, adj. [miror, wonder at], strange, astonishing; mirum is
tumor, surprisingly. I. 24.
miser, -era, -erum, adj., wretched, miserable, pitiable, unfortunate; poor,
worthless. I. 82; II. 28.
misericordia, -ae, f., [miserēs, pity or
cor, the heart], pity, mercy, compas-
sion. II. 28.
misericors, 1. tr. [miser, wretched], be
wallow, lament over, deplore. I. 39.
miśl, see mītē.
missus, -i, m. [mītō, send], a sentī,
dispatching; missū Caesaris, sent by Caesar.
missus, see mittē.
mittēsimū, superl. adv. [mītē, mild]
very mildly or gently.
mītē, mittere, mitti, missum, tr.
send, send off, dismiss, let go, dis-
patch, hurl, discharge. I. 7.
mōbiliūs, -a, adj. [mōvéo, move].
changeable. IV. 5.
mōbilīs, -ēs, adj. [mōbilis, move-
bile], movable, activity, speed;
MOBITER

changeableness,  fickleness, inconsistancy. II. 2.
MOBITER, adv. [MOBILITAS, movable], readily, easily. III. 10.
MODERAT, i. tr. [MODUS, limit], manage, govern, control, guile. IV. 53.
MODERAT, -ae, f. [MODUS, limit], moderation, self-control, sobriety of behavior.
MODUS, a. [MODUS, measure], with measure or limit; only, merely; even, just, as least, but; of time, just now, recently; non modo . . . sed etiam, not only, . . . but also. I. 16.
MODUS, -i, m., measure, quantity, size; manner, method, style; eius modi, of such a kind, such; abs. modo, with p., in the character of, like. I. 41; II. 21.
MOenia, -itum, a. pl., defensive walls, city walls, ramparts, bulwarks, fortifications, defenses. II. 56.
MOIE, -ae, f., mass; dice. III. 32.
MOLOSTI, adv., with annoyance; MOLOSTI, -ae, -i, a. (m., the one’s self), effort, difficulty. I. 34.
MOLOSTUM, -i, m., strength, weight, influence, importance.
MONA, -ae, f., Mona (mōna), an island off the coast of Britain, probably the Isle of Man.
MONAT, a. tr., warn, advise, instruct, order. I. 20.
MONTIS, m., mountain; mountain range; hill, height. I. 1.
MODUS, -ae, f., delay. II. 15.
MORBIDUS, -ae, f., illness, sickness, disease.
MORINI, -lrum, m. (Ae), the Morini (mōrinī). II. 6.
MORITAS, -a, m., Mortas sum, latus, [mora, death], die. I. 4.
MORITAS, -i, m., Moritius (mōritis, I-tāt ’gus), a chief of the Samnites.
MORUS, i. tr. and intr. [MORA], a delay, delay, hinder; tarry, linger. I. 28.
MORTIS, -ae, f., death; nisi mortem ausuisciscere, commit suicide. I. 26.
MORTUS, see mortor.
Mös, MÖS, m., manner, custom, practice; pl., customs, habits; character. I. 4.
MÖS, -ae, m. (ABO), the river Moses (mōses), now the Meuse or Maas. IV. 9.
MÖTUS, -ae, m. [Move, move], movement, motion; political movement, uprising, disturbance. IV. 23.
Move, movere, mōvî, MÖTUM, tr., set in motion, move; affect, influence; MOVENS, -ae, f., woman; wife. I. 28.
MÖLIO, -ae, m. [MOLUS, mule], mule driver, muleteer.
MULTITUDI, -INAS, f. [MULTUS, much], a great number, multitude; the multitude, the common people, the populace. I. 2.
MULTO, i. tr., fine, deprive one of something as a fine.
MULTO, a. [ABF. OF MULTUS, much], by far, much.
MULTUS, a. [ACCE. OF MULTUS, much], much, very, greatly, especially; comp. plus, more; plus poss., be more able or powerful, have more influence; sup. plaurum, most, very; plaurum poss., be most powerful; be very powerful or influential. I. 3.
MULTUS, -ae, -um, adj., much, great; pl., many; with abl. denoting time when, late; as nous, many persons or things; comp. plus, plarius, more; ac nous, more; pl. more, several, many; sup. plaurumus, -ae, -um, most; pl., very many. I. 3.
MÜLUS, i. m., a mule.
MUNATUS, -tI, m., Lucius Munatius Plicantus (lūnatus mōnātus plāntītus), a lieutenant of Caesar.
MUNDUS, -i, m., universe, world.
mānimentum, m. [mānītus, fortič]. defense, fortification. II. 17.

mānītus, m. [mānītus, fortič]. fortify, defend, protect; mānītus, part. as adj., fortified, defended, protected. I. 26.

mānītās, f. [mānītus, fortič]. fortifying; fortification, rampart, works, intrenchments. I. 3.

mānus, -āris, m., duty, service, task; present. I. 48.

mārālis, -a, adj. [mārās, wall], pertaining to a wall, mural; mūrālis pī-lum, mural javelin, a heavy javelin to be thrown from the top of a wall. III. 16.

mārās, -a, m. a wall. I. 8.

musculus, -i, m. [dim. of mus, mouse], shed, mantič.

mutulus, -a, -um, adj., mutilated, broken.

nātus, -a, -um, see nāniscor.

nātus, conj. for. I. 12.


Nammatēs, -ās, m. (Ca), the Nāmmātēs (nā-mā-tēs). III. 9.

namque, conj. [nam, for], for. I. 38; III. 13.

nāniscor, nānisci, nātus sum, tr., get, obtain possession of; meet with, find. I. 58; IV. 22.

Nantuātus, -āris, m. (CDg), the Nantuātus (nāantuātēs). III. 1.

Nārbō, -ānis, m. (Ee), Nārbō (nārbō), now Narbonne. III. 20.

nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum, instr., be born or produced; rise, spring up, be reared; be found. II. 18.

Nasua, -a, m. Nasua (nāsua-ās), a leader of the Itāli. I. 37.

nātālis, -a, adj. [nāscor, be born], pertaining to birth; diēs, birthday. nātālis, -a, f. [nāscor, be born], race, tribe, people, nation. I. 58; II. 35.

nātivus, -a, -um, adj. [nāscor, be born], native; natural.

nātura, -āris, f. [nāscor, be born], nature; natural disposition, character; constitution. I. 2.

nātus, -ās, m. [nāscor, be born], birth; maiōrēs nātās, greater by birth, elders. II. 13.

nātus, -a, -um, see nāniscor.

nāvata, -a, m. [pons nāvata; nāvisa, ship], sailor. III. 9.

nauticus, -a, -um, adj. [nauta, sailor], pertaining to sailors; nautical, naval. III. 9.

nāvālis, -a, adj. [nāvis, ship], pertaining to ships, naval. III. 19.

nāvica, -a, f. [dim. of nāvis, ship], small boat, skiff. I. 38.

nāvigātūs, -ātus, f. [nāvīgātus, sail], sailing, navigation; voyage. III. 9.

nāvigūtus, -ātus, m. (nāvīgūtus, sail), a sailing vessel, ship, craft. III. 16.

nāvīgūtus, -ātus, m. (nāvīgūtus, sail), a sailing vessel, ship, craft. III. 16.

nāvis, -ās, f., ship, boat; nāvis longa, galley, ship of war; nāvis onerāria, transport. I. 8.

nāvē, -a, tr., do zealously or well. II. 25.

nē (App. 182, b), (I), conj. with subj. that ... not, so that ... not, in order that ... not, lest; after verbs of fearing, that, lest. (2), adv., not: nē ... quidem (enclosing the emphatic word), not even. I. 4.

nē, nēc, nec-, neg., inseparable negation prefix.

nē, interrog. suffix: in direct questions, simply sign of a question (App. 213, a); in indirect questions, whether: nē ... nē, nē ... nē, utrum ... nē, whether ... or, I. 60; IV. 14.

nēc, see nequa.

necessārius, adv. [abl. of necessarius, necessary], necessarily, of necessity, unavoidably. I. 17.

necessarius, -a, -um, adj. (necessarius, necessary), necessary, requisite, pressing; with tempus, critical; as nēcēs, kinman, friend. I. 11.

necessa, indec. adj., necessary, unavoidable, indispensable. IV. 5.

necessitas, -ātis, f. (necessēs, necessity), necessity, constraint, need. II. 11.

necessitātēs, -ātis, f. (necessēs, necessity), necessity, constraint, need. II. 11.

necessitātēs, -ātis, f. (necessēs, necessity), necessity, constraint, need. II. 11.
Necne, coni. [nec, nor—ne], or not. I. 60.

Necō, I. tr. [necō, death], put to death, kill, murder. I. 52; III. 15.

Necolē, coni.—adv. [nō, not—ō(nē), where], that nowhere, lest anywhere.

Necōrinus, —a, —ara, adj. [necōra, nila], wicked, impious.

Necōs, n., indecl. [necō—s, divine right], contrary to divine right; sin, crime.

Neg-, see Re-.

Neglegō, —lagere, —lēxi, —lēctum, etr. [neg—lagō, choose, regard], not heed, disregard, neglect. I. 38; III. 10.

Negō, I. tr. and intr., say no, refuse, say... not. I. 3.

Negōtor, I. intr. [negōtium, business], carry on business, traffic, trade.

Negōtium, —tium, n. [neg—ōtium, leisure], concern, business, undertaking; trouble, difficulty, labor; negōtium dare, employ, direct; quid negōtii, what business; nihil negōtii, no difficulty. I. 94; II. 2.

Nemētēs, —um, m. (Bk), the Nemētes (nēmē-tēs). I. 51.

Nēmē, acc. nēmēna, m. and f. [nē—hēmē, man], no man, no one, nobody. I. 16.

Nēquāquam, adv. [nē—quāquam, in any way], in no way, by no means, not at all. IV. 29.

Necē (nec) (App. 188, c), conj. [nē—que], and not, not, nor; but not; necē... necē, neither... nor. I. 6.

Nēquāquam, adv. [nē—quāquam, anything], in vain, to no purpose. II. 27.

Nervius, —a, —um, adj. [Nervius], of the Nervii. III. 5.

Nervius, —a, —um, adj. (AeCl), of the Nervi; m. sing. as noun, one of the Nervi; m. pl. as noun, the Nervii (nērv’i-im). II. 4.

Nervus, —i, m., sinew; is pl., vigor, strength, power. I. 30.

Nēve, see Nēve.

Nēvēr, —ēra, —ērum (gen. —ērius, dat. —ēri), adj. used as noun, [nē—tēra, which of two], neither; is pl., neither side, neither party. II. 9.

Nēvēs (nēvus) (App. 188, b), coni. [nē—vēs, or], and not, nor. I. 36.

Nex, necēs, —s, violent death, death, execution. I. 16.

Nēvii, indecl. noun, n., nothing; with gen., no, none of; acc. as adv., not, not at all, by no means; nōn nēvii, somewhat. I. 11.

Nēvl, adv., by no means; nēvii minus, nevertheless; nēvii stētii, none the less, nevertheless. I. 3.

Nimius, —a, —um, adj. [nimis, too much], beyond measure, too great, excessive.

Nīl, coni. [nē—lī, if], if not, except, unless. I. 22.

Nītiobrogēs, —um, m. (Dd), the Nītiobrogēs (nītiobrogēs). I. 58.

Nītor, nītī, nīcox sum, intr., rest or rely upon; exert one’s self, strive, endeavor. I. 18.

Nīx, nīvis, —s, snow.

Nōbilis, —e, adj. [nōscō, know], well known, distinguished, noted; of noble birth, noble; as noun, a noble. I. 2.

Nōbilitās, —tās, f. [nōbilis, well known], celebrity; noble birth, nobility, rank; the nobility, the nobles. I. 3.

Nōscō, nōcēre, nōcul, nōcitum, intr., injure, hurt; nōcēna, pres. part. as noun, guilty person. III. 13.

Nōcēs, adv. [nōcēs, night], by night. I. 3.

Nōctūrum, —a, —um, adj. [nōx, night], at night, nocturnal, nightly. I. 38.

Nōdus, —i, m., knot; joint.

Nōlī, nōlis, nōlul, —, (App. 82), tr. and intr. [nē—vōlō, wish], not wish, be unwilling; refuse; imp. nōlī or nōlīte, with inf. (App. 219), do not. I. 16.

Nōmen, —inis, n., name, title; reputation, prestige; nōmine with gen., in the name of, as; suō nōmine, on his or their own account, personally. I. 18.

Nōminātīn, indecl. [nōminā, name], by name; expressly; in detail. I. 22.

Nōminā, I. tr. [nōminā, name], call by name, name, mention. II. 15.
OBLOTUS

nās (App. 16, 2), adj., not; no. I, 8.


nāmdus, adj. [nās, not-ādus], not yet. I, 6.

nōnus, -ae, -um, ord. num. adj., ninth. I, 33.

Nōreiā, -ae, f. (Ca) Noreia (nō-rē'ya), a
town in Noricum, now Neumarkt. I, 6.

Nōricus, -ae, -um, adj., pertaining to
Noricum (a country between the Danube and the Alps), Norican. I, 8.

nōs, see ego.

nāsē, nāscere, nāví, nātum, fr.,
learn, become acquainted or familiar with;
navi, pf., have learned, known,
know; nātus, pf. part. as adj., known,
well known, familiar. III, 9.

nāmet, see agomet.

nōster, -tēs, -tērum, poss. adj. [nōs, we],
our, ours, our own; in pl. as
ours, our men, our troops. I, 1.

nātītia, -ae, f. [nāsē, know], knowledge,
acquaintance.

nātus, -ae, -um, see nāsē.

novum, indecl. card. num. adj., nine.

Noviodūnum, -i, n., Noviodunum (nōv-
ō-dōnum) (1), the capital of the
Gesiones, the modern Soissons (36);
(2), a city of the Bituriges (Ca); (3), a

novitās, -ātīs, f. (novus, new), new-
ness; strangeness, novelty. IV, 36.

novus, -ae, -um, adj., new, novel, un-
usual; fresh; rōs novae, a change of
government, revolution; sup., novis-
simus, -a, -um, latest, last; as noun
or with agrēn, those in the rear, the
rear. I, 9.

nox, noctis, f., night; media nox,
middle of the night, midnight; multā
noctēs, late at night. I, 38.

noxia, -ae, f., crime, offense.

nūbē, nubēre, nāpēl, nāptum, lat.,
veil one's self for the marriage ceremo-

nūdē, i, n. [nādus, bare], strip, un-
cover, make bare, expose. II, 8.

nūdus, -ae, -um, adj., naked, unclothed,
bare; exposed, unprotected. I, 26.

nūllus, -ae, -um, gen., nūllus, adj.
[ne-āllus, any], not any, no: as
nōna, no one, none; nāēs nāllus, some;
as nōna, some, some persons. I, 7.

num, interrog. particle implying the ex-
ception of a negative reply. I, 16.

numen, -ēnis, n., divinity; divine will
numerus, -i, m., number, quantity;
amount; in numerā, with
gen., among. as. I, 5.

Numidae, -ērum, m., the Numidae
(nū-mī-dā), better the Numithanas, a
people of North Africa, in modern
Algiers. II, 7.

nummus, -i, m., coin.

numquam, adv. [ne-ī numquam, ever],
not ever, never; nōn numquam,
sometimes. I, 8.

num, adv., now, at present, at this
time. I, 31; II, 6.

nuntiā, i, n. [nuntius, messenger],
announce, send news, report, make
known; order, direct. I, 7.

nuntiās, -ae, m., messenger; message;

nūper, adv., recently, not long ago.
I, 8.

nūtus, -ae, m. [nūē, nod], nod; sign,
command; ad nūtum, at one's word
or command. I, 31; IV, 36.

0.

ob, prep. with acc., on account of, for;
in compounds, opposed to, to, toward,
against; quam ob rem, wherefore, why. I, 6.

obserētus, -ae, -um, adj. [esse, money],
debt; as noun, debtor. I, 6.

obstēcē, -āscre, -āxtī, -āxtum, tr.
[āsceō, lead], lead towards; ex-
tend, dig. II, 6.

obstē, -ī, -ītum, tr. [āsō, go. App.
46], go to or towards; perform, attain
to.

obstēcē, -āscre, -āxtis, -āxtum, tr.
[āsceō, throw, App. 7], throw against
or in the way; place in front or op-
posite, present; expose; obstēcē, pf.
part. as adj., lying in the way of

obitus, -ae, m. [obēscō, go to desh],
destruction. II, 39.

obītus, see uerētus.
obliquus, adv. [obliquus, slanting], obliquely, slantwise. IV, 17.

obliquus, -a, -um, adj., running obliquely, slanting.

obliviscor, obliviscer, obliviscus sum, intr. [obliviscer, forgetfulness], forget. I, 16.

obseret, I, tr. [seare, sacred], implore, entertain, beseech. I, 26.

obsequiantia, -ae, f. [obsequiar, comply], compliance, compliance.

observavi, I, tr. [servar, give head], observe, mark, watch; regard, obey; celebrate. I, 23.

obsena, -ida, m. and f. [obsidēus, blockade], one that is guarded, hostages; pledge, security. I, 9.

obsidēus, -onis, f. [obsidēus, blockade], blocking up, blockade, siege.

obsidēus, -sidērus, -sidēri, -sidērum, sér. [sedēre, sit], sit in the way of, obstruct, besiege, blockade. III, 25.

obsidēus, -onis, f. [obsidēus, blockade], siege, investment, blockade; peril, oppression. IV, 19.

obsigna, I, tr. [signa, mark], seal, sign and seal. I, 28.

obsistēus, -sisterea, -sistēri, -sistērum, intr. [sistēre, stand], oppose, resist, withstand.

obsistētia, adv. firmly, resolutely.

obstringēus, -stringere, -stringii, -stringēnum, tr. [stringēre, tie], bind, hold under obligations; pledge. I, 9.

obstruius, -struerea, -struēri, -struērum, tr. [struēre, pile up], block up, barricade, obstruct.

obtemperō, I, intr. [temperēre, rule], be subject to rule. comply with. obey. IV, 21.

obtestor, I, tr. [tester, witness], call to witness; b secch, entertain. IV, 23.

obtempere, -tinere, -tinii, -tentēnum, tr. [tenēre, hold], hold, retain, possess, maintain; acquire, obtain. I, 1.

obtintii, see offerē.

obtuenii, -veniae, -vēnii, -ventēnum, intr. [vaneō, come], come to, happen upon, meet; fall to by lot. II, 25.

obtreatus, adv [via, way], in the way; to meet, towards, again.

ocæstā, -onis, f. [ocædē, fall, happen], occasion, opportunity. III, 18.

ocæstus, -a, m. [ocædē, fall, set], falling down, setting down; with sōlius, sunset; the west. I, 1.

ocædē, -ocēde, -ōdidī, -ōdīsum, intr. [ob + caedere, fall], fall down, set; happen; be slain, perish; ocædēnae solis, the west.

ocædē, -ocēde, -ōdidī, -ōdīsum, sēr. [ob + caedere, cut, slay], cut down, kill, slay. I, 7.

occultātiō, -onis, f. [occultē, hide], concealment.

occultus, adv. [occultus, secret], secretly.

occulta, I, tr. [occultus, secret], hide, keep secret, conceal. I, 27.

occulta, -a, -um, adj., covered, hidden, concealed, secret; s. as noun, a hidden place, an ambush. I, 13; II, 13.

occupātiō, -onis, f. [occupā, seize], seizing; occupation, business, engagement. IV, 16.

occupā, I, tr. [ob + capitā, take], take possession of, seize, occupy; engage, employ. I, 3.

occurrē, -currere, -currēri, -currērum, intr. [ob + currēre, run], run in the way of, meet; happen upon; go to, come to; oppose, counteract; occur. I, 23; II, 21.

ocēmanus, -i, m., the ocean; as adj., with mare, the ocean. I, 1.

Ocelum, -i, n. (Dg), Ocelum! (!ōseb-lūm). I, 10.

ocēvus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [ocēs, eight], eight. II, 23.

ocingentīs, -ae, -a, card. num. adj. [octē, eight], eight hundred. IV, 13.

octē (VII), card. num. adj. equal, eight. I, 21.

Ocotdārus, -i, m. (Cg), Ocotdārus (Oo- to-dū'res). III, 1.

ocôtēnii, -ae, -a, dist. num. adj. [octē, eight], eighty each, eighty.

ocôtēntia (LXXX), card. num. adj. indecl. [octē, eight], eighty. I, 8.

ocôtēnii, -ae, -a, dist. num. adj. [octē, eight], eight at a time, eight.
OCULUS

oppidum, -i, m., townpeople, inhabitants of a town. I, 7.

oppidum, -i, a. fortified town, town.


oppidum, -i, n. fort, fort; -p. -p. -p. place, place against or opposite, oppose; oppositus, -a, -um, adj. in front, opposite.

opportūna, -ae. opp. opportūnus, -a, -um, adj. opportunity, seasonably. IV, 22.

opportūnītās, -ātās, f. opportūna, -ae, -ae, time, opportunity; advantage; with loci, favorable situation or position; with temporā, favorable opportunity. III, 12.

opportūna, -a, -um, adj. fit, opportunity, lucky, suitable; favorable, advantageous. I, 30; II, 8.

opportūna, -ae. opp. opportūnus, -a, -um, adj. opportunity, seasonably. I, 40; III, 11.

Olovio, -ολοβίος, m. Olovio (O-lò-βî-o-s), a king of the Hittites.

omittō, -omittāre, -mittāre, -missum, tr. [ob. omittō, send], let go or fall; drop; give up, neglect, disregard. II, 17.

omittāre, -o, -um, adj. [omnis, all], at all; whatsoever; altogether, entirely, wholly; in all, only. I, 3.

omnis, -e, adj. all, every, all the, every kind of; the whole, as a whole; m. pl. as noun, all, every one; all the rest; s. pl. as noun, all possessions or goods. I, 21.

omnārius, -a, -um, adj. [ONUS, burden], fitted for burdens; with nāris, transport, freight ship. IV, 22.

onēs, -onēs, n., load, burden; weight, size. II, 20.

opus, -opera, -ae. f. [OPUS, work], work, execution; service; pains, attention; dare operam, give attention, take pains. II, 25.

opus, -opera, -ae. f. [opus, think], way of thinking, opinion; impression; expectation; reputation; opinio timōris, impression of cowardice. II, 3.

opus, -opus, n. [opus, work], need, necessity; opus, work, it is necessary, there is need, the thing needed being expressed either by the nom. or abl. (App. 146). I, 30; II, 8.

ōra, -ae, f., border, margin; coast, shore. III, 3.

ōrātōr, -ōrātris, m. [ōrā, speak], a speak-
ing, speech, language, words, address, argument. I. 8.

Ορατος, -is, m. [ορα-, speak], speaker; ambassador, envoy. IV. 27.

ορία, -is, m., orb, ring, circle; orbita terrârum, the world. IV. 37.

Ορονία, -ae, f. Ορονία (ορόνι'ν), same as Έσορονία.

ορός, -ōris, m., row, tier, layer; rank, line of soldiers; arrangement, order; degree, rank; primiōrīnis, centuries of the first rank. I. 46; II. 11.

Οροτερίξ, -iges, m., Οροτερίξ (ορ'τεῖ), a chief of the Helots. I. 2.

ορίσει, oris, orum sum, intr., arise, begin, spring up, rise, start; be born, descend; ορίσεις sēl, the rising sun, sunrise; the east. I. 1.

ορνατμένον, -I, m. [ορνό, adorn] ornament; mark of honor. I. 44.

ορνό, i, tr., adorn; furnish, supply; ορνάτους, sg. part. as adj., equipped, furnished, fitted out. III. 14.

ορῖ, i, tr. [ορᾶ, mouth], speak; beseech, entreat. I. 26.

ορτυς, -ōs, m. [oer, rise], rising. ορί, oris, a., mouth; face, countenance. Oésam, -έσυμ, m. (Bb), the Osam (o-sam'mi), a Gallic people in modern Brittany. II. 9.

οστενδέ, -tendere, -tendī, -tendūm, tr. [obs-tendō, stretch], stretch before; present, show, bring into view, reveal; tell, declare; point out, mention. I. 8.

οστεντάτια, -ίνα, f. [ostentā, show], show, display; present; pride.

οστεντά, i, tr. [freq. of οστενδό, show], show frequently; show, exhibit.

σούμ, -σι, s., leisure, inactivity, quiet. σύμ, -I, m., egg. IV. 10.

pābulum, -I, m. [pābō, feed], fodder, provender. I. 16.

pābō, i, tr. [pāx, peace], make peaceful, subdue, pacify; pābūs, sg. part. as adj., peaceful, quiet, subdued. I. 6.

pātum, -I, m. [pāsfer, agree to], agreement; manner.

pātus, -I, m. (Bb), the Pātus (pātūs), better, the Po, the largest river of northern Italy.

pāx, ade., nearly, almost. I. 11.

pāxittēs, pāsittēs, pāsittuit, -ēs, tr., impers., it causes regret; makes one repent; when translated as per. verb, repent (Appl. 109). IV. 8.

pāugas, -I, m., village; district, province, canton. I. 12.

pālum, ade., openly, publicly.

pālma, -ae, f., palm of the hand.

pālūs, -ōdis, m., marsh, morass, swamp. I. 40; II. 9.

pālaster, -āris, -āris, adj. [pālās, swamp], swampy, marshy.

pāndō, pandere, pandī, passum, tr., spread or stretch out, extend; passīs capillās, with disheveled hair; passīs manibus, with outstretched hands. I. 51; II. 18.

pār, paris, adj. equal, like, similar; equal to, a match for; word of number and quantity, the same; pār atque, the same as. I. 28.

pārcē, adv. [parēs, frugal], frugally, sparingly.

pārcē, parōsre, peperēl, parsum, intr. [parēs, frugal], be frugal or economical; spare, not injure.

pārens, -entis, m., f. [parīs, bring forth], parent.

pārentēs, -entis, m., f. [pārēs, parent], make funeral offerings especially for parents; avenge.

pāres, -eō, -eāvī, -eāvit, -eāvēre, -eāvis, -eāvīs, I. 29.

pārēs, -ēs, m. (Bb), the Pārēs (pā-ri'hēs), a Gallic tribe about modern Paris.

pārō, i, tr., prepare, get ready; procure, acquire; prepare for, get ready for.
paritus, -a, -um, adj. [pater, father]: fatherly; ancestral. II, 15.
paritius, -a, -um, adj. [pater, father]: protector, patron.
paritius, -a, -um, adj. [pater, father]: a father's brother, uncle.
pars, partis, f., part. portion; party, faction; direction, side, place; district. I, 1.
partim, adv. [sec. of pars, part.], partly, in part; partim ..., partim, some ..., others. II, 2.
partiz, 4, tr. [pars, part.], part. share, divide. III, 10.
partus, see parié.
parum, adv. [parvus, little], little, too little, not sufficiently. III, 18.
parvulus, -a, -um, adj. [dim. of parvus, little], small, insignificant, slight; parvula, little, skirmishes; parvula, children. II, 30.
parvus, -a, -um, adj. little, small, insignificant; comp., minor, minus, lesser, smaller; shorter; minus, as noun, less; sup., minus, -a, -um, less, very small. I, 8.
pasim, adv., in all directions. IV, 16.
passus, -a, m. [pandé, extend], pace, the distance from where the foot leaves the ground to where the same foot strikes it again, a measure of 4 feet, 10-14 inches (five Roman feet); mile; passus or passuum, a Roman mile, 4852 feet. I, 3.
passus, see pandé and patior.
patefacié, -facer, -fáci, -factum, tr. [pateó, be open, face], make or throw open, open. II, 32.
patefícé, -fícé, -factum sum, pass. of patefacié.
patén, -entnis, adj. [pateó, be open], open, unobstructed, accessible. I, 10.
pateó, -áre, -ái, --, intr., lie or be open, be passable; stretch out, extend. I, 2.
pater, -atis, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors; pater familias, father or head of a family. I, 3.
patieniu, adv. [paténis; pater, endure], patiently.
patiér, -ás, f., [patiérn Ignor.; pater, endure], endurance, patience.
pator, pati, passus sum, tr. and intr., endure; withstand; suffer; permit, allow. I, 6.
PENDO

best, defect, rout; drive out, expel. I, 7.

PENDO, pendere, pendēri, pānērum, tr., weigh, weigh out; weigh out money; pay, pay out; with poenāria, suffer. I, 86.

PENITIUS, ad., deeply; far within.

PER, prep. with acc., through; throughout; by means of, through the agency of, on account of, through the efforts or influence of; per sā, of their own accord, on their own responsibility; sometimes with intensive force, in itself, themselves; in composition, through, very, thoroughly, completely. I, 23.

PERAGō, -agere, -āger, -āstum, tr. [āgō, lead], lead through; complete, finish.

PERANGUSTUS, -a, -um, adj. [angustus, narrow], very narrow.

PERCAPĪRIS, -cipere, -cēpi, -cēptum, tr. [capiēre, take], take completely, obtain; learn of, hear.


PERCOSSE, -cussere, -cussēri, -cussum, intr. [cussāre, run], run along or over. IV, 23.

PERCUĪSĪ, -cutere, -quāsi, -quāsum, tr., strike or thrust through, slay.

PERDĪSĪ, -discere, -ādīsi, —, tr. [dēscō, learn], learn thoroughly, learn by heart.

PERDĪ, -dere, -ādī, -āstum, tr. [ādī, give], give over, ruin; perdītus, part. as adj., desperate, ruined. III, 27.

PERDĪCĪSĪ, -discere, -ādīsi, -āstum, tr. [ādī, lead], lead through or along, conduct, bring over, bring; construct, extend; influence, win over; draw out, prolong. I, 8.

PERDĪTUM, -a, -um, adj., after to-morrow.

PEREĪ, -IRE, -II, -ītum, intr. [esse, go]. App. 26, be destroyed or killed, perish. I, 82; IV, 25.

PERESQUITĪ, 1, intr. [ēscūtē, ride], ride about, ride through or around. IV, 23.

PEREXIGUTUS, -a, -um, adj. [exiguus, little], very little.

PEREXOCĪSĪ, -ocī, adj. [facilis, easy], very easy. I, 29.
parsus, -e, m. [pandē, extend], & pace, the distance from where the foot leaves the ground to where the same foot strikes it again, a measure of 1 ft. 10½ inches (five Roman feet); mille passūs or passuum, a Roman mile, 4827 feet. I, 2.

dessus, -e, m. [pandē and patior.

destacio, -acis, f. -æctis, -factum, tr. [patēs, be open-tailis, make], make or throw open, open. II, 22.

destis, -estis, -cestis, -factus sum, pass. of destiāciā.

destis, -estis, adj. [patēs, be open], open, unobstructed, accessible. I, 10.

destis, -aretis, -ul, —, intr. ile or be open, be passable; stretch out, extend. I, 3.

destis, -tris, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors: pater familias, father or head of a family. I, 2.

patiēs, -tis, adj. [patēs, be open], open;

pater, -tris, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors: pater familias, father or head of a family. I, 2.

patiēs, -tis, adj. [patēs, be open], open;

patiētis, -tis, f. [patiēns; pater, endure], patiently.

patiētis, -ae, f. [patiēns; pater, endure], endurance, patience.

patii, -is, f., a hide, a skin (either on or off the body of an animal); tent made of hides. II, 28.

vellē, -illis, n., vellum, or,
Pendo, pendere, pendere, pænem, tr., weigh, weigh out; weigh out money, pay, pay out; with pænēs, suffer. I, 22.

Penitus, adv., deeply; far within.

Per, prep. with acc., through, throughout; by means of; through the agency of, on account of, through the efforts or influence of; per sē, of their own accord, on their own responsibility; sometimes with intensive force, in itself, themselves; in composition, through, very, thoroughly, completely. I, 3.

Peragō, -agere, -āgi, -āstum, tr. [agō, lead], lead through; complete, finish.

Perangustus, -a, -um, adj. [angustus, narrow], very narrow.

Percepīō, -cepē, -cessi, -ceptum, tr. [cepē, take], take completely, obtain; learn of, hear.


Percurreō, -currēre, -currī, -currum, intr. [currō, run], run along or over. IV, 32.

Percutiō, -cutere, -cussi, -cussum, tr. [cussō, run], strike or thrust through, slay.

Perdisėō, -disēre, -disēi, —, tr. [disēō, learn], learn thoroughly, learn by heart.

Perdēō, -dēre, -dēdī, -dēdum, tr. [dē, give], give over, ruin; perdītus, pt. part. as adj., desperate, ruined. III, 17.

Perdēcō, -dēcre, -dēxi, -dēstum, tr. [dēchō, lead], lead through or along, conduct, bring over, bring; construct, extend; influence, win over; draw out, prolong. I, 9.

Perdēdīmus, -a, -um, adj., after to-morrow.

Perēō, -ēre, -ēdī, -ēdum, intr. [ēs, go]. App. 56, be destroyed or killed, perish. I, 22; IV, 25.

Perēquitō, 1, intr. [equētē, ride], ride about, ride through or around. IV, 25.

Perēsīgus, -a, -um, adj. [ēsīgus, little], very little.

Perēstilēs, -a, adj. [ēstilēs, easy], very easy. I, 2.

Perfectūs, see perfectē.

Perfētūs, -fertūs, -fertūlum, tr. [fertē, bear], bear or carry through, convey, deliver; announce, report; submit to, endure, suffer. I, 17.

Perfidiās, -ās, f. [perfidius, faithless], treachery, perfidy; falsehood, dishonesty. IV, 13.

Perfringō, -fringere, -fringi, -frinctum, tr. [frangō, break], break or burst through. I, 25.

Perfrugīa, -frugīae, -frigī, -frigō, -frictum, tr. [frugō, break], break or burst through. I, 25.

Perfungō, -fugī, -fugīs, -fugītūm, intr. [fugī, flee], flee for refuge, take refuge; desert. I, 27.

Perfugium, -iō, n. [perfungiā, flee for refuge], place of refuge, refuge. IV, 28.

Pergō, -pere, -perrē, -perrō, intr. [per-rāgō, keep straight], go on, proceed. III, 18.

Perlitter, 1, tr. and intr. [perlicium, trial, danger], try, test; be in danger or peril. II, 6.

Perlōcūsus, -a, -um, adj. [perlicium, full of danger, dangerous], perilous. I, 23.

Perlicium, -iūs, n., trial, test, attempt; risk, danger, peril. I, 5.

Perītus, -a, -um, adj. [of expertness, try], tried, experienced, skilled; familiar with, acquainted with. I, 21.

Perlūtus, see perfītūs.

Perlegō, -legere, -lāgī, -lāstum, tr. [lāgō, read], read through, read.

Perlūs, -lūs, -lūlum, -lūrum, tr. [lūs, wash], wash completely, bathe; pass as middle voice, bathe one's self.

Permodsūs, -a, -um, adj. [modsus, large], very large, very great.

Permanēō, -manēre, -mānē, -mānum, intr. [manēō, remain], stay through or to the end, stay, remain; continue, persist. I, 32; III, 8.

Permiscēō, -miscēre, -miscēi, -miscētum, tr. [miscēō, mix], mix thoroughly, mingle.
pars, pars, part. as adj., ready, prepared; equipped. I. 5.

partis, f., part, portion; party, faction; direction, side, place; district. I. 1.

partim, adv. [acc. of pars, part], partly, in part; partim ... partim, some ... others. II. 1.

partior, a, um, adv. [pars, part], part, share, divide. III. 10.

partus, m. [parius, little], little, too little, not sufficiently. III. 13.

parvus, a, um, adj. [dim. of parvus, little], small, insignificant, slight; parvula, adj., of little children. II. 10.

parvus, a, um, adj. [parvus, little], little, small, insignificant; comp., minor, minus, lesser, smaller; shorter; minus, as noun, less; sup., minusus, a, um, least, very small. I. 8.

passim, adv., in all directions. IV. 16.

passus, a, m. [pandus, extend], a pace, the distance from where the foot leaves the ground to where the same foot strikes it again, a measure of 4 feet, 10 1/2 inches (five Roman feet); mile passus or passuum, a Roman mile, 2527 feet. I. 2.

passus, m. [pandus, extend].

patefaciō, -fare, -fectum, a, f., to open; -fectiō, n., make open; -fectiō, to throw open, open. II. 32.

patefaciō, -fari, -fectus sum, pass. of patefaciō.

pātena, a, m. [patē, be open] -fari, -fectum, tr. [pateō, be open] -fari, -fectum, make open; be passable; stretch out, extend. I. 2.

pater, -tris, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors; pater familias, father or head of a family. I. 8.

pater, a, um, adj. [pater, father]; pater, father, paternally. I. 13.

pater, -tris, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors; pater familias, father or head of a family. I. 8.

paternus, a, um, adj. [pater, father]; pater, father, paternally. I. 13.

pater, -tris, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors; pater familias, father or head of a family. I. 8.

pater, -tris, m., father; in pl., forefathers, ancestors; pater familias, father or head of a family. I. 8.

paternus, a, um, adj. [pater, father]; pater, father, paternally. I. 13.

patrōnus, a, m. [pater, father], a father's brother, uncle.

paulus, a, um, adj. [used rarely in sing.], few; as noun, few persons or things. I. 15.

paulitās, -tātis, f. [pauens, few], fewness, small number. III. 3.

paulūtim, adv. [paulus, little], little by little, by degrees, gradually. I. 28; II. 8.

paulisper, adv. [paulus, little], for a short time, for a little while. II. 7.

paulō, a, m. [paulus, little], a little, somewhat, slightly. I. 54; II. 20.

paululum, adv. [paulus, little], a very little. II. 8.

paulum, adv. [paulus, little], a little, somewhat, slightly. I. 58; II. 26.

paulum, a, um, adj. [paulus, little], little; paulum, as noun, a little; post paulum; soon after.

pāx, pācis, f., peace; favor. I. 8.

pessā, a, um, adj. [pessus, foot], of foot, of a foot's thickness or diameter. III. 13.

pēdes, pēdas, m., [pēsus, foot], foot soldier; pl., infantry, foot. I. 23, II. 26.

pedester, -tris, -tis, a, m., on foot, pedestrian, pedestrian of the foot, infantry. II. 17.

pedētātus, a, m. [pēdes, foot soldier], foot soldiers, infantry. IV. 26.

pedius, a, m. Quintus Pedius (kwin' tis pē'di-us), one of Caesar's lieutenant. II. 2.

petus, comp. of malus.

pellis, -lae', f., a hide, a skin (either on or of the body of an animal); tent made of hides. II. 33.

pellē, pullere, pullum, pulsum, t.,
perāgō, -āgere, -āgī, -āustum, tr. [āgō, lead], lead through; complete, finish.
perangustus, -ās, -ās, adj. [angustus, narrow], very narrow.
perāpīō, -āpere, -āpēt, -āpētum, tr. [āpō, take], take completely, obtain; learn of, hear.
percontātiō, -ātis, f., inquiring, inquiry.
percurrō, -currere, -currī, -currōm, intr. (currē, run) run along or over.
percutīō, -cutēre, -cutēs, -cutū, intr. strike or thrust through, slay.
perdiscō, -discere, -discēdī, —, tr. [discō, learn], learn thoroughly, learn by heart.
perdō, -dere, -didī, -ditum, tr. [dō, give], give over, ruin; perdītus, pt. part. as adj., desperate, ruined.
perdūcō, -ducēre, -dūxī, -ductum, tr. [dōcō, lead], lead through or along, conduct, bring over, bring; construct, extend; influence, win over; draw out, prolong.
peradīnus, -ās, -ās, adj., after to-morrow.
pareō, -ēre, -ī, -ītum, intr. [sē, go, App. 86], be destroyed or killed, perish.
peraquītūs, 1, intr. [aquītū, ride] ride about, ride through or around.
perexigēns, -ās, -ās, adj. (exigōs, little), very little.
perfacēns, -ēs, adj. (facēns, easy), very easy.
perfectus, adj. perfectly, completely.
perforō, -fōre, -formī, -formūm, tr., bear or carry through, convey, deliver; announce, report; submit to, endure, suffer.
perāvō, -āvere, -āvēdī, -āvētum, tr. [āvō, make, do, make or do thoroughly or completely, complete, finish; construct, build; achieve, accomplish; cause.
perāvīdus, -ēs, f. [perāvidus, faithless], treachery, perāvidus, falsehood, dishonesty.
perfringō, -fringere, -frēgī, -frēctum, tr. (frangō, break), break or burst through.
perfugō, -fugere, -fugī, -fugītum, intr. (fugō, flee), flee for refuge, take refuge; desert.
perfugium, -ī, n. [perfugium, see for refuge], place of refuge, refuge.
pergō, pergere, pergrāsci, pertaccum, intr. [per-āgō, keep straight], go on, proceed.
perlitter, 1, tr. and intr. (perfectum, trial, danger), try, test; be in danger or peril.
perlōsus, -ās, -ās, adj. (perfectum, full of danger, dangerous, perilous.
perlicium, -ī, n., trial, test, attempt, risk, danger, peril.
peritus, -ās, -ās, adj. (of experts, try), tried, experienced, skilled; familiar with, acquainted with.
perlātus, adj. perfect.
perlōgō, -lōgere, -lōgī, -lōtum, tr. (lōgō, read) read through, read.
perlūs, -lūere, -lūt, -lūtum, tr. [lūs, wash], wash completely, bathe; pass as middle voice, bathe one's self.
permagnus, -ās, -ās, adj. [magnus, large], very large, very great.
permanēns, -ānūs, -ānī, -ānūm, intr. [manēs, remain], stay through or to the end, stay, remain; continue, persist.
permiscēs, -ās, -ās, adj. [miscēs, mix], mix thoroughly, mingle.
PERMITTO 53 PETROSIDIUS

permittē, -mittere, -mittā, -missum, tr. [mittē, mand], give up or over, surrender; entrust, commit; permit, allow. I. 30; II. 3.

permixtas, see permiscēs.

permovēs, -movēre, -movē, -mōvum, tr. [movēs, move], move thoroughly, arouse, incite, excite; affect, influence. I. 8.

permulcēs, -mulcēre, -mulcē, -mulcum, tr. [mulcēs, soothe], soothe completely, appease. IV. 6.

pernicēs, -si, f. [cf. necē, death], ruin, destruction. I. 30.

perpauci, -ae, -a, adj. [pauci, few], very few, but very few; m. pl. as noun, very few. I. 6.

perpendiculum,-i, n., plummet, plumb-line. IV. 17.

perpetior, -peti, -pesum sum, tr. [patior, suffer], suffer, bear patiently.

perpetuē, adv. [perpetuēs, continuous], continuously, constantly; forever. I. 31.

perpetuēs, -a, -um, adj. continuous, uninterrupted; permanent, lasting, continual; whole, entire; n. as noun in phrase in perpetuum, forever. I. 35; III. 2.

perquītūs, -quireō, -quīvi, -quītum, tr. [quārō, ask], ask about, make careful inquiry.

perrumpēs, -rumpēre, -rumpē, -ruptum, tr. and intr. [rumpēs, break], break through, force one’s way through, force a passage. I. 8.

perscribēs, -scribere, -scriptis, -scriptum, tr. [scribēs, write], write out, report, describe.

personōs, -sequi, -secutus sum, tr. [sequērō, follow], follow through, continue in; pursue, follow up; advance. I. 13.

perseverō, 1. intr., persist, persevere. I. 12.

persolvēs, -solvere, -solverēs, -solvētum, tr. [solvēs, pay], pay in full; suffer (punishment). I. 13.

perspicēs, -specere, -spexi, -spectum, tr. [specēs, look], look or see through, view, examine, inspect; perceive, real-
ize, learn, find out, ascertain. I. 20; II. 11.

persē, -stēre, -stītē, -stātum, stār. [stā, stand], stand firm, persist.

persuāsēs, -suādēre, -suāsti, -suāsum, tr. and intr. [suāsēs, advise], advise prevailingly; convince, persuade, prevail upon; incite; make persuade, be convinced. I. 2.

perturēs, -ae, f. [terrēs, frighten], frighten thoroughly, terrify greatly. I. 18.

pertinēsia, -ae, f. [pertinēs, hold through or fast], obstinacy, stubbornness, pertinacity. I. 42.

pertinēs, -tinēre, -tinē, -tinum, intr. [tenē, hold], hold or reach to, extend; pertain, have reference to, concern; tend, aim at; edēm pertinēs, tend to the same purpose or result, amount to the same thing. I. 1.

pertulli, see pertūrēs.

perturbātōs, -ōnis, f. [perturbō, disturb], disturbance, disorder, confusion. IV. 29.

perturbō, 1. tr. [turbo, disturb], disturb greatly, throw into confusion, embarrass, disturb; alarm, terrify. I. 20; II. 11.

pertvagōs, 1. intr. [vagō, wander], wander about, scatter.

personēs, -ventre, -vēnī, -ventum, intr. [venē, come], come through; come to, arrive at, reach; of properly, fail, revert. I. 7.

pēs, pedis, m., the foot; a foot. 11 in inches in length; pedibus, on foot; pedem referre, retreat. I. 8.

petēs, -ere. -ivēs, -e, -itum, tr. and intr., seek, hunt for, aim at, make for, attack, go to, direct one’s course to or toward; seek to obtain, strive after; ask, request, beseech. I. 19.

Petrocorii, -īrum, m. (Ded), the Petrori (πέτρορονταί).

Petronius, -ai, m. Marcus Petronius (Marcus Petronius), a centurion of the 8th legion.

Petrosidius, -di, m., Lucius Petrosidius (Lucius Petrosidius), a standard bearer.
phalanx, -agis, f., a compact body of troops; phalanx. I. 26.
Phētores, -um, m. (Cod), the Phētores (phētō-nes). III. 12.
plēthos, -tēthos, f. (plētho, dutiful), devotion, loyalty.
plēnum, -i, n., heavy javelin, pike. I. 25.
plēnum, -i, m., century of soldiers; primus plēnum, first century of a legion; primi plīni centuriō, or primi plīni, the centurion of the first century, chief centurion. III. 28.
plēnea, -ēs, f., feather; battlement, parapet.
Phrāstae, -arum, m., the Phrathae (phrāsta), a tribe of Illyrians.
plēs, -i, m., strain. IV. 10.
plix, pleas, f., pitch.
plaseb, a, intr. (cf. plēsē, appease), please, satisfy; often impera., seem good to one, hence, decide, resolve, determine. I. 54; III. 3.
plaeidēs, adv. (plaeidēs, calm), calmly.
plēscē, a, tr., appease.
Plaeus, see Munētus.
plēnē, a. (plēnūs, even, plain), plainly, clearly, distinctly. III. 28.
plēnitus, -ī, f. (plēnūs, level), level ground, plain. I. 53; II. 8.
plēnus, -a, -iūs, adj., even, level, flat, plain. III. 18.
plēbs, plēbēs, or plēbēs, -ēs, f., populace, common people. I. 8.
plēnē, a. (plēnūs, full), fully. III. 3.
plēnus, -a, -iūs, adj. (plēsē, full), full, whole, complete. III. 2.
plērōque, -aque, -aque, adj. pl., very many, the most of; as nouns, a great many, very many. II. 4.
plērōrumque, adv. (plērōrusque, the greater part), for the most part, mostly, generally; again and again, very often. I. 49; II. 86.
Plautus, -is, m. (Af), the Plautus (plautūs), plautūs, -i, n., lead; plumbum album, tin.
plārimus, see multus.
plārimus, see multus.
plēs, see multus and multum.
pluteus, -i, m., a parasol, a mantlet of screen of moveable shields.
pōnum, -i, a., cup.
pōnē, -ēs, f., punishment, penalty. I. 4.
pollex, -iēs, m., the thumb, with or without digits. III. 18.
pollicēs, tr. and intr. (prō+lices, bid, offer), hold forth, offer, promise, pledge. I. 16.
pollicitātēs, -onis, f. (pollicitēs, promise), promise, offer. III. 18.
pollicitātus, see pollicitus.
Pomētus, -i, m. (1), Gnaeus Pompeius (nē-us pomētus), better, Pompey, triumvir with Caesar and Crassus in 60 B.C., defeated by Caesar at Pharsalia, and murdered in Egypt by Ptolemy, 48 B.C. IV. 1. (9), Gnaeus Pompeius, as interpreter of Quintus Titurius.
pōnēs, -onis, m., bridge. I. 6.
pōnas, pontis, m., bridge. I. 6.
pōpōscē, see popōscē.
pōpulātēs, -onis, f. (populār, ravage), ravaging, pillaging. I. 15.
populor, I, tr., devastate, ravage, lay waste. I. 11.
populus, -i, m., the people, the mass, the crowd, as opposed to individual; a people or nation. I. 3.
porrīcē, -rigere, -rēxi, -rēctum, tr. (prō+regē, keep straight), extend; porrēctus, pf. part. as adj., extended, in extent. II. 12.
porrē, adv., farther on; furthermore, then.
PORTA

porta, -ae, f. gate. II. 24.
portēs, i. tr., carry, transport, bring, take. I, 5.
portērum, -i, n., toll, tariff on imports or exports. I, 10.
portus, -us, m. [cf. porta, gate], harbor, haven, port. III, 3.
postēs, possessae, possessōs, —, tr., ask, demand, request, require. I, 37.
postitus, see pēnās.
possēsās, -ās, f. [possēsās, possess], possession, occupation; a possession, property. I, 11.
possēsātēs, -ātēre, -ātēs, -ātēsum, tr. [sēsātēs, sit], occupy, hold, possess. I, 34; II, 4.
possēsātēs, -ātēre, -ātēs, -ātēsum, tr., take possession of, seize. IV, 7.
possēsum, possēs, possul, —. (App. 60), intr. [potēs, able+sum, be], be able, can; to have power or influence, have strength, be strong; with quam and sup., as possible, e.g., quam plārimēs possunt, as many as possible; mul-
tum possēs, plus possēs et plārimēs possēs, see multum. I, 2.
pot, adv., and prep. with acc. (1) As adv., later, afterwards. (2) As prep., behind, after: post turgum or post se, in the rear. I, 5.
potēs, adv. [post, after], after this, afterwards. I, 31.
potēsquam, adv. [posteās, afterwards + quam, than], after. I, 31; IV, 10.
poterus, -a, -um, adv. [post, after], after, following, next; in m. pl. as noun, posterity; sup., postērumus or postēsumus, last. I, 25.
potēsās, -āsēs, -āsēl, -āsēsum, tr. [post, after+pēs, place], place after, postpone; disregard.
potēsum, com. [post, afterwards + quam, than], after, as soon as. I, 24.
potērumēs, adv. [postērumus, last], finally, at last.
potērēdisēs, adv. [posterēs, following + dies, day], on the day following, the next day; potērēdisēs dies, on the next or following day. I, 23.
potōlātum, -i, n. [potōlē, demand], demand, claim, request. I, 40; IV, 22.
potēlē, 1. tr., request, ask, demand; require, necessitate. I, 31; II, 4.
potēsās, -ātēs, adj. [prae. part. of possēs-, be able], powerful, influential. I, 2.
potētātēs, -ātēs, m. [potēsās, powerful], chief power, supremacy. I, 31.
potētās, -ās, f. [potēsās, powerful], power, authority, influence. I, 18.
potētātēs, -ātēs, f. [potēsās, powerful], ability, power, authority; control, sway, rule; chance, opportunity, possibility; potētātem facere, grant permission, give a chance. I, 16.
potēr, 'a, intr. [potēs, powerful], become master of, get control or possession of, obtain, capture. I, 2.
potēs, adv. [comp. of potēs, able], rather. I, 68; II, 10.
potēsīs, see potēs.
prae, prep. with adv. before, in front of; on account of; in comparison with; in composition, before, at the head of; in front, very. II, 30.
praeātum, -a, -um, adj. [pr. part of praēātēs, sharpen at the end], sharp in front or at the end, sharpened, pointed. II, 29.
praēbēs, 3, tr. [prae+habēs, hold], hold out, offer, furnish, present. II, 11.
praēcāveās, -cāveās, -cāvēs, -cāvēsum, intr. [cāveās, guard against], guard against before hand, take precautions. I, 38.
praēcēsās, -cēsās, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsās, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsās, -cēsās, -cēsēs, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass exceed. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praēcēsēs, -cēsēs, -cēsum, -cēsum, tr. [cēsēs, go], go before; surpass excel. I, 1.
praecipium, -a, -um, adj., special.
praecipitāt-, -claudere, -claudi, -claudum, tr. [praecipt-], shut, close or shut in front, block up, close.
praecūtus, -ae, m., herald.
praecūtātus, see Valerius.
praecurrātus, -currātus, -currī, -currum, lat. [currā, run], run before, hasten on before, precede; outstrip, surpass.
praedā, -ae, f., booty, plunder, spoil.
praedātus, -ae, m., tr. [praeclare, proclaim], proclaim publicly or before others; declare, report, tell of. I. 39; IV. 34. - praedātor, I. tr. [praeda], make booty, plunder, rob, despoil. II. 17. praedātus, -a, -um, -atūm, tr. [dăcā, lead], lead before, construct before or in front.
praedictus, -a, m. [praedītus, place over], oversee, direct, command, order, diet, prescrip, dictate to. I. 36; II. 29.
praescriptum, -a, n. [praescribere, write], write beforehand; order, direct, prescribe, dictate to. I. 36; II. 29.
praesūtus, -a, m., tr. [praesūtio, place], feel beforehand, foresee.
praestātus, -ae, f. [praesēns; praesum, be present], presence, the present moment; in praesentātus, the present; then. I. 16.
praestātus, -sentire, -sani, -sanum, tr. [sentīt, feel], feel beforehand, foresee.
praestātūs, adj., particularly, especially. I. 16.
praestidium, -di, n. [praestideō, guard], guard, garrison; safeguard, protection; fortification, stronghold; help, aid; safety. I. 8.
praestāt, adv., at hand, ready; with sum, meet.
praestāt, -stāre, -stātis, -stātum, tr. [stā, stand], stand or place before; show, exhibit, supply, furnish; be superior, excel, surpass; imperēr., praestāt, it is better or more advisable. I. 2.
praesum, -esse, -ful, intr. [sum, be]. App. 77), be before or over, be in command of, rule over, be at the head of; praesēns, pres. part. as adj., present, in person; for the present. I. 16.
praestō, prep. with acc. [praes, before], before; beyond, past; contrary to; in addition to, except, besides. I. 11.
praestō, adv. [praestō, beyond; beyond this, besides, furthermore. I. 34; III. 17.
praestāt, -ire, -ītum, tr. and intr. [aē, go]. App. 84), go beyond, pass by,
omit; praestoritus, s.f. part. as adj., past; n. plu. as noun; the past. I. 30.

praesterrmitō, -mittere, -mitē, -mittum, tr. [mittō, send], send by; let pass, overlook. IV. 13.

praestrequam, adv., besides, except. I. 5.

praestor, -ōris, m., praestor; commander. I. 31.

praestorius, -a, -um, adj. [praestor, commander], praestorian, belonging to the general. I. 60.

praestō, -ūre, -ūsal, -ūstum, tr. [ārō, burn], burn in front or at the end.

praesertē, -vertē, -vertī, -varum, tr. [vertō, turn], forestall, anticipate.

prāvus, -a, -um, adj., perverse, wrong.


prēsēdē, prēsēderē, prēsēndī, prēsēsum, tr., seize, grasp. I. 30.

prēsium, -īt, n., price. I. 18.

pres, prescius, i. (in sing. only in dat., acc, and abl.) [grex, herd], prayer, entreaty; implore. I. 16.

prīdē, adv. [diēs, day], on the day before. I. 26.

primipilus, -i, m. [primus, first; pilus, a century], the centurion of the first century, chief centurion. II. 26.

primē, adv. [primus, first], at first, in the first place. I. 31; II. 8.

primēnum, adv. [primus, first], first, at first, in the first place, for the first time; cum primōrum, or ubi primōrum, as soon as; quam primōrum, as soon as possible, very soon. I. 25.

primus, -a, -um, adj., sup. (App. 45); first, foremost; first part of; pl. as noun, the first, the front rank or ranks; leader, chief, in prīma, especially. I. 10.

princēps, -inis, adj. [prīnum, first; capiō, take], taking the first place; chief, most prominent; first; as noun, chief or principal person, leader, chief. I. 7.

principātus, -ātis, m. [princēps, chief], chief place or position; chief authority, leadership. I. 8.

prior, prius, adv., comp. (App. 48), former, previous, prior, first; pl. as noun, those in front. II. 11.

pristinus, -a, -um, adj. [praerustīnus from prior, former], former, original; previous, preceding. I. 15.

prītim, adv. [prior, former], before, sooner, previously; prīnas quam, so soon.

prīnas quam or prīus ... quam, so soon, sooner than, before; until. I. 19.

privātē, adv. [privātus, private], privately, individually, as private citizens. I. 37.

privātus, -a, -um, adj., privātus, personal, individual; as noun, person, individual. I. 5.

prō, prep. with abl. [cit. prae, before], before, in front of; for, in behalf of; on account of, in consideration of, in return for; as, in the disguise of; in place of, instead of; in proportion to, according to; in compounds (virūles prō, pro, and prōdī), for, before, forward, forth. I. 2.

probē, i. tr. [probō, trust], consider, approve; prove, show, demonstrate. I. 8.

prēcēdē, -ūdere, -ūsūlā, -ūsūm, tr., go forth, go forward, proceed, advance. I. 36; II. 20.

prōcellēs, see Valerius.

prōcellā, i. tr. [clinē, incline], bend forward, incline; prōcellātus, gs. part. as adj., tooting, critical.

prōcōnslē, -is, m., a proconsul, one who at the close of his consulship in Rome became governor of a province. III. 20.

procūl, adv., far off, from afar, in the distance, at a distance. II. 30.

prōcūmē, -cumbēra, -cubulā, -cubūm, tr., [cubē, lie down], lead forwards, fall down, lie down; be beaten down; incline. II. 37.

prēcērā, i. tr. [cērē, care], care for, attend to.

prēcērū, -curēra, -curē, -curēsum, tr., [cērē, run], run or rush forward, rush out. charge. I. 59.

prōdeo, -ire, -ītum, tr. [prō-ō].
PROLEGOMENA

[Text from the page]
PRÖVENTUS, -AE, m. [PRÖVENIA, come forth], a coming forth, result.
PRVIDÉS, -VIDE, -VÍDÍ, -VISUM, tr. [VIDÉO, see], see beforehand, foresee; care for, provide. II, 22.
PRÖVINCIA, -AE, f. office of governor of a province; province, a territory subject to Rome and governed by a Roman governor; especially the Province, the southern part of France. I, 2.
PRÖVINCÍALIS, -IS, adj. [PRÖVINCIA, province], of a province; of the Province PRÖVÍcus, see PRÖVIDÉS.
PRÖVOLANT, i, intr. [vOlah, OF], go or rush forth. II, 19.
PRÖXIMUS, -AE, m. [PRÖXIMUS, last], last; recently, lately. I, 24.
PRÖXIMUS, -UM, adj., sup. (App. 6), nearest, next; last, previous; with acc (App. 123, b), next to. I, 1.
PRÖDENTIA, -AE, f. [PRÖDENS, foreseeing], prudence, foresight. II, 6.
PISANUS, -INUS, m. (Ec), the Pisan (ti-Bi-nk). III, 27.
PÖBÄS, -ARIS, adj., grown up, adult; pl as noun, grown men, adults.
PÖBÖSA, adv. [PÖBÖSUS, public], publicly, in the name of the state, on behalf of the state. I, 28.
PÖBÖSUS, 1, tr. [PÖBÖSUS, public], judge to public use; confiscated.
PÖBÖUS, -AE, m. [POBULUS, people], of the state or people, common public; m. as noun, public, public view; RÊS PÖBÖSUS, common weak, state. I, 12.
PÖDÆT, -ÆRIS, -ÆLIT, -ÆLUM, tr., imper. it shames; translated as personal, to ashamed, feel shame.
PÖDOR, -ÆRIS, m. [PUDÆT, it shames], shame, sense of shame; sense of honor. I, 39.
PÖER, -ÆRIS, m., boy, child, son; in pl, children (of both sexes); PÖERIS, from childhood. I, 39.
PÖERLIS, -ÆRIS, adj. [PÕER, child], childish.
PÖGNA, -ÆRIS, -ÆLIT, -ÆLUM, tr. [PÜGLI, come], come forth, grow; be produced, yield (of grain).
-abra, -chrum, adj., beautiful, glorious.

ēnis, m., Titius Pullo (tītius a centurion of Cicero's legion. see gallō.

-pās, m. [pālō, strike.

-eris, m., dust. IV, 33.


-i, tr. [pārēs, clean-āgō, do, clean, clear, excuse, exonerate; ius, pf. part. as adj., freed from exonerated. I, 28.

-i, think, consider, believe. I.

us, -ē, -um, adj., Pyrenean; (pērës, the Pyrenees, better, Pyrenees ins. I, 1.

Q. for Quintus, Quintus (kewn'Roman praenomen. I, 25; II, 2.

-q, abl. fem. of quīl, by which road; in which place, where.

ēnī, -ae, -e, distr. num. adj.; rāgintē, forty], forty each.

āntā (XL), card. num. adj., forty. I, 3.

-gentī, -ae, -a, card. num. adj., indred. I, 5.

quāserēre, quāsērē, quāsērē

r. and intr., seek or look for; in- ask, ask or inquire about. I.

ā, -ōnis, f. [quōrē, inquire], y; examination, investigation.

-x, -ōnis, m. [quārē, seek], a or (kewn'tōr), one of a class of in charge of the public revenues finances of the army. I, 52; IV,

ās, -ās, m. [quārē, seek], gain, liton.


(1) adv., (a) interrog., how? (b) ; with sup. and with or without , as . . . as possible, very; quam a long as; (2) conj. with comp., than; prius . . . quam, before; post . . . quam, postē . . . quam, after.

quamvis, adv. [quam, as-ā-vis, you wish], as you wish, however, very. IV, 3.

quantē, indef. adv., ever, at any time. III, 12.

quantōpere, adv. [quantus, how much -ē-ōpēs, work]. (1) interrog., how greatly? how much? (2) rel., as much as. II, 5.

quantus, -a, -um, adj. [of, quam, how? as], (1) interrog., how much? how great? how large? what? quantum, as adv., how much? (2) rel., as much as, as; quantum, as adv., as much as, as; quantē . . . tantō (with comparatives), the . . . the. I, 17.

Quantūvis, -avis, -umvis, adj. [quantus, as great as-ā-vis, you wish], as great as you wish, however great.

quārē, adv. [qui, which-ē-rēs, thing], (1) interrog., why? wherefore? (2) rel., wherefore; on this account, therefore. I, 13.

quartus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [quattuor, four], fourth. I, 12.

qua, conj. [qua(m), as-āl, if], as if, just as if.

quattuor (IV), card. num. adj., indec., four. I, 12.


qua, conj. (always affixed to the word or some part of the expression it connects), and; que . . . que, or que . . . ē, both . . . and. I, 1.

queor, quei, questus sum, tr. and intr., complain, bewail, lament. I, 26.

qui, quae, quod, rel. pron. (and see qui), who, which, what; often implying an antecedent, he who, those who;

with force of dom., his, that; quām ob rem, wherefore; quem ad modum, in what manner, how; as, quō, with comparatives, the; quō . . . sē, the . . . the. I, 1.

quicquam, see quiscumque.

quicumque, quaecumque, quocumque, indec. (or generalizing) rel. pron., whoever, whatever; whosever, whosever.
PRÓPONÉ, -PONE, -PON, -PONÉM, tr. [PÓNE, place], place or put forward; present, offer; relate, tell of, explain; propose, purpose; expose. I, 17.
PRÓPERIUS, -A, -UM, adj., one’s own, characteristic, indicative.
PRÓPTER, prep. with acc. [prope, near], on account of, because of, in consequence of. I, 9.
PRÓPETER, adj. [PRÓPTER, because of], on this account; própeter quod, because. I, 1.
PRÓPUGNÁTOR, -SIS, m. [PRÓPUGNÁ, fight for], defender.
PRÓPUGNÁ, 1, instr., fight for, defend; rush out to fight, attack. II, 7.
PRÓPULSÁ, see PRÓPULSÁ.
PRÓPULSÁ, 1, tr. [freq. of PRÓPULSÁ], drive forward; drive back, repel; ward off. I, 29.
PRÓRA, -AS, f., grow. III, 12.
PRÓRÍA, -RUA, -RA, -RÁ, -RÁM, tr. [RÚA, fall], overthrow. III, 26.
PRÓSEQUOR, -SEQUI, -SEQUÉS SUM, tr. [SEQUOR, follow], follow, accompany; pursue; with gratiám, address. II, 6.
PRÓSPECTÁS, -AS, m. [PRÓSPECTÁ, look forth], view, prospect; sight. II, 22.
PRÓSPECTÁ, -SPECÍRÉ, -SPECÍ, -SPECÍTUM, intr. [SPECÍ, look], look forward; look to beforehand, see to, provide for, take care. I, 23.
PRÓSTERNA, -STERNÉ, -STRÁVI, -STRATUM, tr. [STERNÉ, stretch out], prostrate, destroy.
PRÓSUM, PRÓSÉSSAE, PRÓSUL, instr. [SUM, be. APP. 70], be useful, benefit.
PRÓSUGO, -SIGERS, -SÍXII, -SÍCTUM, tr. [SIGE, cover], cover, protect.
PRÓSTERRA, 2, tr. [TERRA, frighten], terrify, frighten off.
PRÓTINUS, adv. [TANUS, as far as], continuously; forthwith, immediately. II, 9.
PRÓTURBÁ, 1, tr. [TURBÁ, disturb], drive in confusion; dislodge. II, 19.
PRÓVEHÓ, -VEHERA, -VEXIL, -VECTUM, tr. [VEHÓ, carry], carry forward; pass, be carried forward, sail. IV, 23.
PRÓVENÍA, -VENÍRE, -VÉNI, -VENTUM, intr. [VENÍ, come], come forth, grow; be produced, yield (of grain).
PRÓVENTUS, -AS, m. [PRÓVENÍ, come forth], a coming forth, result.
PRÓVIDÉO, -VIDÉRÉ, -VIDÍ, -VISUM, tr. [VIDÉO, see], see beforehand, foresee; care for, provide. II, 23.
PRÓVINÁCA, -AE, f., office of governor of a province; province, a territory subject to Rome and governed by a Roman governor; especially the Province, the southern part of France. I, 2.
PRÓVINÁLIS, -AE, adj. [PRÓVINÁ, province], of a province; of the Province provina, see providéo.
PRÓVOLÍ, 1, instr. [VOLÍ, fly], fly or rush forth. II, 12.
PRÓXIMÁ, adv. [PRÓXIMUS, last], last; lately. I, 26.
PRÓXIMUS, -A, -UM, adj., sup. (APP. 6), nearest, next; last, previous; with acc. (APP. 123, 1), next to. I, 1.
PRÁDENTIA, -AE, f. [PRÁDÉS, foreseeing], prudence, foresight. II, 6.
PITANÍ, -ITUM, m. (Eo), the Pitaní (1-3-5-7-11). III, 27.
PÓBÉS, -ERIS, adj., grown up, adult; pl. as noun, grown men, adults.
PRÓBÍCÁ, adv. [PRÓBÍCA, public], publicly, in the name of the state, on behalf of the state. I, 12.
PRÓBÍCA, 1, tr. [PRÓBÍCA, public], adj. judge to public use; confiscate.
PRÓBÍCÁ, -A, -UM, adj. [PRÓBÍCA, people], of the state or people, common, public; as noun, public, public view; rēs públicas, common weal, state. I, 12.
PUDÉS, -E, -EITUM, tr., imper. it shames; translated as personal, be ashamed, feel shame.
PUDOR, -ORIS, m. [PUDOR, it shame], shame, sense of shame; sense of honor. I, 26.
PUEB, -ERI, m., boy, child, son; in pl., children (of both sexes); a puérus, from childhood. I, 29.
PUERÍLLA, -AE, adj. [PUER, child], childish.
PUNNO, 1, instr. fight, give battle, contend; strive; often imper. as pugnātur, it is fought, i.e., they fight. I, 26.
Q.

for Quintus, Quintus (kwin’)

for Roman praenomen, I, 48; II, 2.

v. (abl. fem. of qui), by which

r road; in which place, where.

gānī, -ānī, -ā, dist. num. adj.,

rāgātā, forty, forty each.

qintā (XL), card. num. adj.,

forty. I, 2.

agenti, -ānī, -ā, card. num. adj.,

undred. I, 5.

querēre, quaeśivi, quaeśi-

tr. and intr., seek or look for;

ask, ask or inquire about I,

lō, -ōnis, f. [quaerō, inquire],

y; examination, investigation.

or, -ōris, m. [quaerō, seek], a

tor (kwēstŏr), one of a class of

in charge of the public revenues

finances of the army. I, 52; IV,

us, -ās, m. [quaerō, seek], gain.

ition.

-s, interrog. adj., of what sort,

or nature? I, 21.

(1) adv. (a) interrog., how? (b)

s; with sup. and with or without

i, as... as possible, very; quam

as long as; (2) conj. with comp.,

than; prius... quam, before; post

... quam, postea... quam, after.

I, 3.

quaevis, adv. (quam, as+vis, you

wish), as you wish, however, very. IV,

3.

quamō, adv., ever, at any time.

III, 12.

quantopere, adv. [quantus, how much

+opus, work], (1) interrog., how

greatly? how much? (2) rel., as much as.

II, 6.

quantus, -a, -um, adj. (cf. quam, how?

as), (1) interrog., how much? how great?

how large? what? quantum, as adv.,

how much? (2) rel., as much as, as;

quantum, as adv., as much as, as;

quantō... tantō (with comparatives),

the... the. I, 17.

quantusvis,-avis,-umvis, adv. (quan-

tus, as great as+vis, you wish), as
great as you wish, however great.

quārē, adv. [qui, which+rēs, thing], (1)

interrog., why? wherefore? (2) rel.,

wherefore; on this account, therefore.

I, 13.

quārtus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [qua-

ttuor, fourth, fourth. I, 12.

quasi, conj. [qua(m), as+si, if], as if,

just as if.

quattuor (IV), card. num. adj., indecl.,

four. I, 12.

quattuordecim (XIV), card. num. adj.,


-que, conj. (always affixed to the word or

some part of the expression it connects),

and; qui... quo, or quo... et,

both... and. I, 3.

querō, querē, questus sum, tr. and

intr., complain, bewail, lament. I, 28.

qui, quae, quod, rel. pron. (and see

quis), who, which, what; often imply-

ing an antecedent, he who, those who;

with force of dem., this, that; quam ob

rem, wherefore; quem ad modum,

in what manner, how, as; quō, with

comparatives, the; quō... sō, the

... the. I, 1.

quicquam, see quisquam.

quicumque, quaecumque, quodcum-

que, indef. (or generalizing) rel. pron.,

whoever, whatever; whomever, whosev-
ever, any...whatever; everyone who, everything that. I, 51; III, 6.

quis, interrog. adv., why? with posses, how? a. p., quid Germani possent, how strong were the Germains. I, 38; II, 4.

quidam, quaedam, quidem and quidam, quaedam, quoddam, indef. pron. (App. 48 and 49), a certain one, some one; a certain, some, a; a kind of. I, 30; II, 17.

quidam, adv., indeed, at any rate, at least, truly; on the other hand; nô...quidam, not even. I, 16.

quis, -is, -s, qui, rest, repose. quies, -is, -s, -um, adj., to repose, undisturbed, peaceful, calm, quiet.

quidam, adv. [quid, who or how+na, negative], that not, but that; after negative words of doubt or hindrance, that, that, from, to; quin stiam, nay even, moreover. I, 8.

quidam, see quidam.

quidam, -is, m., quidam, an arrangement like the five spots on a dice.

quidam (XY), card. num. adj., indic. [quidam, five+decem, ten], fifteen. I, 15.

quidam, -is, -e (D), card. num. adj. [quidam, five+centum, hundred], five hundred. I, 15.

quis, -is, -e, -a, -is (D), card. num. adj. [quidam, five+decem, ten], five. I, 15.

quisquâqunque (L), card. num. adj., indcl., fifty. I, 51; II, 4.

quidam (V), card. num. adj., indicl., five. I, 15.

quidam, -um, ord. num. adj. [quidam, five], fifth. I, 6.


quidam, quidam, and quidam, quidam, quidam, quidam, definit. pron. (App. 48), any one, any.

quidam, quidam, indef. pron. (App. 48), any person or thing. I, 19.

quidam, quidam, quidam, indef. pron. (App. 48), each, every, all. I, 5.

quidam, quidam, quidam, indef. (or generalizing) ret. pron. (App. 48), whoever, whatever. II, 17.

quidam, quidam, quidam, quidam, quidam, indef. pron. (App. 48), who, who, the, they, you, wish, whom or what you wish; any one, anything, any whatever, any. II, 51.

qui, qui, who or what form of qui, who, which, (1) interrog., whither? to what place? (2) rel., to, to, to whom, to where, thither; toward which, where, wherein; (3) indef., to any place, anywhere. I, 5; II, 8.

qui, qui, qui, conj. [qui, who or what form of qui, who, which], in order that, so that, that. I, 5.

quod, adv. [quod, who or what is, to, to where; as long as, as far as; till, until. IV, 12.

quod, conj. [quod, acc. of the subject of qui, who, which], as to which, in that, that; as to the fact that, in so much as; because; quod si, but if; praeter- quod, because. I, 1.

quodam, conj. [quod, so that, minus, not], so that, that, not; from. I, 51; IV, 22.

quidam, conj. [quid = cum, since+iam, now], since now, since, inasmuch as, because, whereas. I, 35.

quodam, conj., following the word emphasized, also, too, likewise. I, 1.

quodam, conj., in every direction, all around. III, 23.

quod, adj., indcl., (1) interrog., how many? (2) rel., as many as, the number that. I, 29.

quodam, adj., [quod, as many as, annus, year], every year, yearly. I, 35; IV, 1.

quodam, adv. [quod, how many], (1) interrog., how many times? how often? (2) rel., as often as. I, 68.
RADIX

radix, -īnis, f., root; in pl. with mon-
tis or collis, foot, base. I, 98.

rādē, rādēro, rādiī, rāsum, tr., scrape, shave.

rāda, -a, -ī, wagon with four wheels. I, 26.

rāmus, -i, m., branch, bough. II, 17.

rapidītās, -ātis, f. [rapidus, swift], swiftness. IV, 17.

rapīna, -ae, f. [rapīō, seize], plunder; pl., plundering. I, 15.

rāsus, -a, -um, adj., scattered, far apart; in small detachments, a few at a time; few. III, 12.

rāsus, see rādē.

ratiō, -ōnis, f. [rēor, reckon], reckoning; account, estimate; design, plan, strategy; science; method, arrangement; cause, reason; regard, consideration; condition, state of affairs; manner, way; condition, terms; in pl., transactions. I, 28.

ratis, -īs, f., raft. I, 8.

Rauraci, -ōrum, m. (Cg), the Rauraci (raw'rä-ā-li). I, 5.

re- and re-, inseparable prefix, again, back, un, re-

rebellīō, -ōnis, f. [rebellō, renew war], renewal of war, rebellion, revolt. III, 10.

Rebilus, -i, m., see Caninius.

recedē, -ōdēro, -ōsīi, -ōsum, intr. [re- + ēdō, go], go back, retire.

recessus, -antis, adj., recent, late; fresh, new, vigorous. I, 14.

recessus, -a, -um, -ōnasīi, -ōnasum, tr., inspect, review.

receptāculum, -i, n. [recepīō, receive], retreat, refuge.

receptus, see recipīō.

receptus, -ās, m. [recepīō, receive], retreat; refuge, shelter. IV, 33.

recessus, -a, m. [recedē, go back], going back, retreat; chance to retreat.

recedē, -ōdēro, -ōdiī, -ōsum, intr. [reō, fall], fall back; fall upon; be reduced.

recepīō, -iperīō, -āptīō, -ceptum, tr.

re- + āspīō, take, take or get back, recover; admit, receive, receive in sur-
tender or submission; admit of, allow; with sā, withdraw one's self, retreat; as
cape, flee, run back; recover one's self. I, 5.

recēcīō, I, tr., read aloud.

recębīō, I, tr. [re- + ĕcellō, insole], lean back, recline, lean.

reō, aed. [reō, straight], properly, rightly.

recōctus, -a, -um, adj. [rāgō, keep straight], straight.

recepīō, I, tr., recover, regain. III, 8.

recēctō, I, tr. and intr., refuse, reject; object to, make objections, complain; with periculum, shrink from. I, 81; III, 23.

redēctus, see redigō.

redē, -ēro, -īdī, -ītum, tr. [red- +
dō, give], give back, return, restore; give something due; make or cause to be, render. I, 35; II, 5.

redēctus, see redimē.

redē, -ēro, -īdī, -ītum, intr. [red- + sō, go. App. 84], go or turn back, return; come; fall to, descend; be referred. I, 29.

redigō, -igere, -āgiā, -āctum, tr. [red-
+ agrō, put in motion], bring back, bring under; render, make; reduce. I, 45; II, 14.

redimē, -imerē, -āmī, -āmpītum, tr.
[red- + emō, buy], buy back; buy up, purchase. I, 18.

redintegrō, I, tr. [red- + integrō, make whole], make whole again, re-
new, restore, revive. I, 25.

redittūs, -ōnis, f. [redea, return], re-
turn. I, 8.

redituus, -ūs, m. [redē, return], re-
turning, return. IV, 30.

Redonē, -um, m. (BdCi), the Redones (rēdōnē-ā-nēz). II, 84.

redūco, -dāco, -dūxī, -dūctum, tr.
[re- + dūco, lead], lead or bring back; draw back, pull back; extend back. I, 28.

reflectus, see refection.

referō, referre, restullī, relātum, tr.
[re- + ferō, bear. App. 81], bear, carry or bring back; report; pōdem referre, go back, retreat; gratiam referre, show one's gratitude, make a requital. I, 28.
quaevera, quae ... quae... whatever: every\n
one who, everything that. I, 31; III, 4.
qua
d, interro

que, why? with pause,\nhow? s. g., quid Ger
d, possess,\nhow strong were the Germans. I, 38;\nII, 4.
quidam, quaedam, quiddam et quid

dam, quaedam, quiddam, indef.\n
pros. (App. 63 and b), a certain one,\nsome one; a certain, some, a; a kind\nof. I, 30; II, 17.
quidam, ad
d, indeed, at any rate, at\nleast, truly; on the other hand; et fo\nquidam, not even. I, 16.
qui, -ae, f., quiet, rest, repose.
qui
tus, -a, um, adj., in repose, undi
	
etered, peaceful, calm, quiet.
qui

num, conf. [qui, who or how-\n
me, maga\nsine], that not, but that; after negative\nwords of doubt or hindrance, but that,
that, from, to; quin etiam, nay even,
moreover. I, 3.
quidam, see quidam.
quinc
cinus, -a, m., quincunx, an ar

rangement like the five spots on a die.
quin
decies (XV), card. num. adj., in\n
decis. (quinque, five + decem, ten), fif

teen. I, 15.
quin
gest, -ae, -a (D), card. num. adj.

quinque, five + centum, hundred),
five hundred. I, 15.
qui

num, -a, -um, distr. num. adj. [qui

num, five], five each, five at a time, five.
I, 15.
quinqui
ginta (L), card. num. adj., in\n
decl., fifty. I, 41; II, 4.
qui

que (V), card. num. adj., ind

decis., five. I, 10.
qui

tus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [qui

que, five], fifth. I, 6.
qui, quid, and qui, quae, quod (App.

61 and 62), (1) interro\n
que, who? which? what? quam ob rem; why?
quem ad modum, how? (2) indef.

pron., especially after si, nisi, ne, num,

anyone, anything, any; somebody

something, some. I, 7.
qui

nam, quidnam, and quin\n
nam, quodnam, interro\n
que. (App. 61 and a), who? which? what?
qu

plam, quidplam, and quispam,
qu

plam, quidplam, indef. pros.

(App. 63), any one, any.
qui

num, quinquennium, indef. pros.

(App. 63), any, any person or thing.
I, 19.
qui

que, quidque, and quisque, quae

que, quodque, indefinite pros.

(App. 63), each one, each; every one,
all. I, 3.
qui

num, quinqu
don, indef. (or general

ity) rel. pros. (App. 60, c), whoever,
whatever. II, 27.
qui

ra, quasvis, quidvis, and qui

vis, quaevis, quodvis, indef. pros.

(App. 63), qui, who + vis, you wish; whom

or what you wish; any one, anything

any whatever, any. II, 22.
qui

num, (old dat. case form of qui, who,
which), (1) interro\n
que, which? to what place? (2) rel., to which; to whom; to

where, whither; toward which; where,
wherein; (3) indef., to any place, any

where. I, 49; II, 2.
qui

num, conf. (qui, who) + ad, to; to

where; as long as, as far as; till unt

til. IV, 11.
qui

d, conf. (qui, acc. of the alter of

qui, who, which), as to which, in that,
that; as to the fact that, in so much as;
because; quod si, but if; propter-

e quod, because. I, 1.
qui

minus, conf. [qui, so that + minus,
not], so that not, that not; from. I,
31; IV, 22.
quoniam, conf. [quom = sum, since +
tiam, now], since now, since, in many
much as, because, whereas. I, 30.
quo\n
que, conf., following the word em

phatis, also, too, likewise. I, 1.
quo

versus, ad
d., in every direction,
all around. III, 28.
quit, adj., indecl., (1) interro\n
que, how many? (2) rel., as many as, the number

that. I, 29.
quotannus, adv. (quot, as many as +
annus, year), every year, yearly. I,
36; IV, 1.
quo\n
iuens, adv. (quot, how many), (1)
interro\n
que, how many times? how of

ten? (2) rel., as often as. I, 49.
with sō, withdraw one's self, retreat, es cape, flee, run back; recover one's self.
I. 5.
reciēsū, I., tr., read aloud.
reciēsūna, I., tr. [re-+clīsū, incline], lean back, recline, lean.
recētā, adv. [rēactus, straight], properly, rightly.
rēactus, -a, -um, adj. [rēgō, keep straight], straight.
recupērā, I., tr., recover, regain. III. 3.
recūsā, I., tr. and intr., refuse, reject; object to, make objections, complain; with periculum, shrink from. I, 31; III. 33.
recūdsūs, see reciēsū.
reddō, -dō, -dītus, tr. [red-+dō, give], give back, return, restore; give something due; make or cause to be, render. I. 36; II. 6.
reddōptus, see reddōmū.
reddō, -dō, -dītus, tr. [red-+dō, give], give back, return, restore; give something due; make or cause to be, render. I. 36; II. 6.
reddōmū, -dīmū, -dūcatum, tr. [red-+agō, put in motion], bring back, bring under; render, make; reduce. I. 45; II. 16.
reinimū, -imēre, -ēmītus, -ēmptum, tr. [red-+agō, put in motion], bring back, bring under; render, make; reduce. I. 45; II. 16.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
redintegrā, I., tr. [red-+integō, make whole], make whole again, renew, restore, revive. I. 28.
REFICIO 68 REPOSCO

rémi-, -iscer, -iscit, -iscitum, tr. [re-+facit, make], remake, repair; allow to rest; etsi, refresh one's self, rest. III, 5.

rémi-, -iscer, -iscit, -iscitum, tr. [re-+frangit, break], break in or open; break, diminish. II, 33.

rémi-, -iscer, -iscit, -iscitum, intr. [re-+fugit], flee back, retreat; escape.

Régimus, -i, m., see Antistius.

regó, -ōnis, f. [regō, keep straight], line, direction; quarter, region, country, territory, place; in regions, with gen., opposite. I, 44; II, 4.

Régius, -a, -um, adj. [Rex, king], of a king, royal.

Régus, -i, intr. [Régium, royal power], reign, rule.

Régium, -i, m. [Rex, king], kingly or royal authority, royal power, sovereignty; kingdom. I, 2.

Regō, regere, regē, rēctum, tr. keep straight; guide, direct, control. III, 13.

Réligō, -ōnis, f., religion; in pl., religious observances, rites; superstitions.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, see Réligiūs.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, religion; in pl., religious observances, rites; superstitions.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, -a, -a, -um, see Réligiūs.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, adj. [Réligiūs, leave], left, remaining, the rest, the rest of; future, subsequent; as noun, remainder, rest. I, 2.

Rémanēs, -a, -um, -a, -a, -um, -a, -a, -a, -um, intr. [ré-+manēt, remain], stay or remain behind, remain. I, 39; IV, 1.

Rémax, -éga, m. [ré- Rēmus, ear], oarsman, rower. III, 9.

rémi-, -iscer, -iscit, -iscitum, tr. [re-+facit, make], remake, repair; allow to rest; etsi, refresh one's self, rest. III, 5.

rémi-, -iscer, -iscit, -iscitum, tr. [re-+frangit, break], break in or open; break, diminish. II, 33.

rémi-, -iscer, -iscit, -iscitum, intr. [re-+fugit], flee back, retreat; escape.

Régimus, -i, m., see Antistius.

regó, -ōnis, f. [regō, keep straight], line, direction; quarter, region, country, territory, place; in regions, with gen., opposite. I, 44; II, 4.

Régius, -a, -um, adj. [Rex, king], of a king, royal.

Régus, -i, intr. [Régium, royal power], reign, rule.

Régium, -i, m. [Rex, king], kingly or royal authority, royal power, sovereignty; kingdom. I, 2.

Regō, regere, regē, rēctum, tr. keep straight; guide, direct, control. III, 13.

Réligō, -ōnis, f., religion; in pl., religious observances, rites; superstitions.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, see Réligiūs.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, religion; in pl., religious observances, rites; superstitions.

Réligiūs, -a, -um, adj. [Réligiūs, leave], left, remaining, the rest, the rest of; future, subsequent; as noun, remainder, rest. I, 2.

Rémanēs, -a, -um, -a, -a, -um, -a, -a, -a, -um, intr. [ré-+manēt, remain], stay or remain behind, remain. I, 39; IV, 1.

Rémax, -éga, m. [ré- Rēmus, ear], oarsman, rower. III, 9.
pecū, demandāl. demandā back, extend, ask for.

repellō, see repellē.

repressæntā, i, tr. (re-+pressēna, present), make present; do at once. I, 40.

reprehendē, -reprehendēna, -reprehendē, -reprehēnsum, tr. (re-+prehendē (=prēnē), seize), hold back; criticize, blame, censure. I, 30.

reprimā, -primēre, -primē, -primēsum, tr. (re-+primē, press), press or keep back, check, restrain. III, 14.

repondē, i, tr., reject. I, 69.

repugnā, i, intr. (re-+pugnā, fight), fight back; resist, oppose. I, 19.

respulīnus, see respellē.

requīrē, -quīrere, -quīrēvī, -quīrēvum, tr. (re-+quārē, seek), seek again; require, demand; miss, desire, long for.

res, re, f., of indeśìnitēs meaning; variously translated according to the context; thing, object, matter, event, affair, occurrence; circumstance, case; act, action, deed; reason, ground; res familīāris, property; res frēmentāria, supplies; res militāria, warfare; novēs res, revolution; res públicas, state; res actas, deeds, achievements; quām ob rem, see qui and quis. I, 2.

rescindē, -scindere, -scidī, -scissum, tr. (re-+scindē, cleave), cut away or down, break down, destroy. I, 7.

rescindēs, -scisca, -scivi, -scītum, tr. (re-+scelē, inquire), find out, learn. I, 26.

rescriptū, -scriptūrē, -scriptūlē, -scriptūlē, -scriptūlē, -scriptūlē, -scriptūlum, tr. (re-+scriptū, write), write again; transfer. I, 62.

reservā, i, tr. (re-+servā, save, keep), keep back, save up, reserve. I, 58; III, 8.

residē, -sidēre, -sēdī, —, intr. (re-+sēdē, sit), sit back; remain.

residēs, -sidēre, -sēdī, —, intr. (re-+sēdē, sit down), settle, become calm.

resistē, -sistēre, -stī, —, intr. (re-+sītē, stand), stand back, remain behind, halt, stand still; withstand, resist, oppose. I, 55.
Romanus, -a, -um, adj. [Rōma, Roma], Roman; as stnīa, a Roman. i, 5.
Dēselius, -ei, m., Lucius Roscius (lō- 
shyōs rōskiōs), one of Caesar’s lieute-
nants.
Rōstrum, -i, n. [rōdōs, gnaw, consume], 
beak of a bird; beak or prow of a ship.
III, 13.
Rōta, -ae, f., wheel. IV, 28.
Rubus, -i, m., bramble. II, 17.
Sāetus, -i, m. See Sulpiclus.
Rōmāvī, -āvi, m., hearsay, report, rum-
or. II, 1.
Rōsā, -is, f., rock, cliff. II, 29.
Rōsus, -ae. [for reverāus, from re-
versō, turn back], again, back, anew; 
in turn. I, 26.
Etrūni, -ārum, m. (DKeds), the Etrusci, 
(uppōt). I, 46.
Ettulius, -i, m., Marcus Sempronius Rut-
lus (marķius sēm-prōvniūs ryt- 
lūs), one of Caesar’s lieutenants.
2.
Sabinius, -i, m., Quintus Titurius Sa-
binus (kwintius ti-tūriūs sa-bīnus), 
one of Caesar’s lieutenants. II, 5.
Sabia, -ae, m. (Aph, the river Sabia (sē-
bia), II, 16.
Sacerdōs, -ās, m. [sacer, sacred], 
priest.
Sacerdōtium, -i, n. [sacerō, sacer, 
sacred], oath.
Sacerdōtium, -i, m. [sacer, sacred; 
fasiō, make], sacrifice.
Sāpes, often, frequently; many times, 
again and again; sāpes numerōs, 
often, time and again, frequently; 
comp. sāpis, often, more fre-
quently; time and again; too often.
I, 3.
Sāpes, -is, f., hedge. II, 17.
Sēvoli, -ire, -ī, -ītum, intr. [saevōs, 
raging], rage; be fierce. III, 13.
Sagittā, -ae, f., arrow. IV, 28.
Sagittārius, -ri, m. [sagittās, an arrow], 
bowman, archer. II, 7.
Sagulum, -i, n., a military cloak.
Sallus, -us, m., pass, wooded ravine, 
glade.
Sallus, salītās, f. [salīvus, safe], wel-
fare, security; safety; preservation,
deliverance; place of safety; life (wher-
Samarobrīva, -ae, f. (Brīva), Samaro-
brīva (sa-marō-bri-va).
Sanclis, sancro, sānctus, sānctum, tr. 
cf. sacer, sacred], make sacred, sancti-
fication; blind; sānctus, part. as adj., 
sacred, inviolable; established. I, 30; 
III, 9.
Sanarius, -inis, m., blood.
Sīnāts, -ātis, f. [sinūs, sound], 
soundness of mind, good sense, discrim-
nation, sanity. I, 23.
Sīnās, -a, -um, adj., sound; make sound; 
make good, repair.
Santoni, -ārium, m. (DKeds), the Santonii, 
(santōnī). I, 10.
Sānus, -a, -um, adj., sound; sensibles, 
 sane.
Sāno, see sanāō.
Sapiō, -ere, -ēvi, —, intr., taste; be 
wise, understand.
Sarca, -ae, f., pack, luggage; pl., 
package, packs (of individual soldiers, 
which they carried). I, 31.
Sarcōs, -are, sērōs, sērōtum, tr., 
make good, repair, compensate for.
Sarmamentum, -i, n., brushwood, fagots.
III, 16.
Satis, adv., and indec. adj. and noun, 
(1) as adv., enough, sufficiently; rather; 
very; well; (2) as adj., sufficient; 
(3) as noun, enough. I, 8.
satisfaciō, -fasciō, -fascē, -fascum, 
intr. [satis, enough + fascē, make], 
make or do enough for; give satisfac-
tion, satisfy; make amends, apologize, 
ask pardon. I, 14.
satisfaciō, -satis, f. [satisfaciō, give 
satisfaction], satisfaction; excuse, 
apology. I, 61.
Saucius, -ae, -um, adj., wounded. III, 6.
Saxum, -i, n., rock, large stone. II, 23.
Scalae, -ārum, f. (scendō, climb), 
stairs; scaling ladder.
Scaldi, -is, m. (Aph, the river Scaldis, 
(skāl’dis) or Scheldt.
Seapha, -ae, f., skiff, boat. IV, 26.
Sceles, -a, -um, adj. [sceles, 
pollute], accursed, infamous; as a, 
criminal.
SCÆLUS, -œlis, m., crime, wickedness. I. 10.
scænter, adv. [scæn, know], knowingly, skillfully.
scæntius, -a, f. [scæn, know], knowledge, science, skill. I. 47; II. 39.
scænestha, scændere, scændi, scændsum, tr., split; tear down, destroy. III. 5.
scæth, d., tr., distinguish, know, understand. I. 30.
scæpur, -œlis, m., scorpion, a military engine for hurling missiles.
scæþæ, scæþærio, scæþæl, scæþærum, tr., write, record or make mention in writing. II. 39.
scærotia, -æs, m. and f., pit.
scælum, -æ, m., shield, buckler; oblong, convex (3½ x 4 ft.), made of wood covered with leather or iron plates, with a metal rim. I. 23. scæl and scælum, inseparable prefixes, apart, away.
sca, see clue.
scaum, -æ, a., tallow.
scaæ, scææ, scæni, scænum, tr., cut, resp.
scæætæ, adv. [scæærnæ, separate], separately, privately, secretly. I. 19.
scætæ, -œlis, f. [scææ, cut], cutting; dividing of captured goods; booty. II. 38.
sect, tr., [freq. of secur, follow], follow eagerly, chase after.
sectæra, -æs, f. [sectæ, cut], cutting; shaft, mine. III. 51.
sectandum, prep. with acc. [secur, follow], along; in the direction of; besides, in addition to. I. 23; II. 11.
sectandum, -æ, -œnis, adj. [secur, follow], following, next, second; favorable, successful, prosperous; secundæ, down the river. I. 12.
sectaria, -æ, f., axe; Roman authority, because the axe and fasces of the dictator were symbols of authority.
sectæra, see secur.
scææ, see skææ.
scææ, conj., but, but yet (a stronger advocate than autem or at). I. 12.
Sertorius, -ī, m. Sertorius (sēr'tōr-ēs), a Roman praenomen. III, 1.
servō, 1. tr. save, preserve; maintain. keep; guard, watch; reserve. II, 26.
servus, -ī, m., slave, servant. I, 28.
sescenti, -ae, -a (DO), card. num. adj., [sex, six], six hundred. I, 38; II, 28.
sēsē, see sūl.
sēsequedālis, -ae, adj. [sēsequi, one and a half, pēs, foot], a foot and a half thick. IV, 17.
sētūs, adv., less, otherwise; nihilō sētūs, none the less, nevertheless, likewise. I, 49; IV, 17.
seu, see sīve.
sēvēritās, -ātis, f., sternness, severity.
sēvōcē, i, tr. [sē- + vocē, call], call aside or apart.
sēxagintā (LXX), card. num. adj., indecl. [sex, six], sixty. II, 6.
Sextius, -ī, m. (I) Publius Sextius Baccius (pūb'lis sɛk'tiūs bakk'iy-ūs), a centurion in Caesar’s army. II, 25. (3) Titus Sextius (tī'tus sɛk'stiū-
us), one of Caesar’s lieutenants.
se, conj., if, if perchance; to see whether or if; whether; quod si, but if, now if. I, 7.
sibi, see sūl.
Sibunātēs, -ātis, -ātum, m. (Eco), the Sibuanum (sib'ūn-sā'tēs). III, 27.
sic, adv., so, thus, in this manner; sīc...
... ut, so ... that; so ... aequo. I, 38; II, 4.
sicētās, -ātis, f. [sicētus, dry], drought, dryness. IV, 35.
sicētātūs or sicētūtūs, adj. [sicē, so + -ūtūs], so as; just as, as; just as if. I, 44.
sidēs, -ātis, -āre, -āvī, -āvi, -āvit, n., star; constellation.
signātor, -ātis, m. [signātus, standard, bear], standard-bearer. II, 28.
significātīō, -ātīōs, f., [significātus, make sign], making of signs, signal; indication, intimation. II, 28.
significāto, -ae, -a (signum, sign, make), make signs; show, indicate, signify. II, 7.
signum, -ī, n., mark, sign, signal; watchword; signal for battle; standard, ensign; abl. signa dissēdērunt.
withdraw from the ranks; signa inferre, advance to the attack; signa conversa inferre, face about and advance to the attack; signa ferrum, advance on the march; direct the attack; signa convertersa, face or wheel about; ad signa conversa, join the army. I. 25.

Silanus, -i, m., Marcus Silanus (mēr'cus sil'ānus), one of Caesar's lieutenants. III. 7.

silentium, -i, n., silence, stillness. II. 6.

Silius, -ii, m., Titus Silius (tī'tās sil'iās), a military tribune in Caesar's army. III. 7.

silva, -ae, f., a wood, forest, woods. I. 23.

silvestris, -e, adj. [silva, forest], of a wood, wooded; in a wood or forest. II. 13.

similis, -e, adj., like, similar. III. 13.

similitudo, -ae, f. [similis, like], likeness, resemblance. II. 13.

simul, adv., at once, at the same time, thereofon; simul ... simul, both ... and, partly ... partly; simul atque, as soon as. I. 12.

simulātum, -i, n. [similās, make like], image, statue. I. 40; II. 18.

similitudo, -ae, f. [similis, make like], simulation, pretense, deceit, disguise. I. 40; II. 13.

simulātus, -a, -um, adj., make like; pretend. I. 64; IV. 6.

simulātus, -ātus, f., jealousy, rivalry. I. 12.

similēs, consilium, -i, n. [similēs, alone], only. I. 12.

sinus, -i, m. [cf. sonus, sound], sound. I. 10.

sonus, -i, m. [cf. sonus, sound], sound. II. 10.

sores, -orum, f., sister. I. 12.

spatium, -i, n., space, distance, extent, length of space; period or length of time, hence time, opportunity. I. 9.
SPECIES

SPECIES, -i, f. [spēdē, acc.], seeing, sight; look, appearance, show, presence. I. 47; II. 31.

spēdē, 1. tr. [freq. of specēdē, see], look at, regard; look, see, lie. I. 11.

speculātor, -ātor, m. [speculātor, spy], spy, scout. II. 11.

speculatōriūs, -a, -um, adj. [speculātor, spy], of a spy, spying, scouting. IV. 26.

speculōr, 1. intr. [cf. specēdē, look], spy. I. 47.

spēō, 1. tr. [spēs, hope], hope, hope for, anticipate. I. 8.

spēs, -ei, f., hope, anticipation, expectation. I. 5.

spiritus, -ās, m. [spērā, breathe], breath, air; in pl., haughtiness, pride. I. 52; II. 4.

spolēr, 1. tr., strip, depoll.

spōntēs, gen. and spōntēs, abl. (absolutely nom. spōns), f., of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; by one's self. I. 9.

stabilēs, 4. tr. [stabilēs, firm], make firm, fix.

stabilitās, -ātis, f. [stabilēs, firm], firmness, steadiness. IV. 23.

statūm, adv. [stō, stand], as one stands, hence, forthwith, immediately, at once. I. 52; II. 11.

stātēs, -ās, f. [stē, stand], standing or stationing; a military post or station; sentries, pickets, outposts; in stātēs essē, be on guard. II. 22.

stātūs, stāture, statū, statūtum, tr. [status, position], put in position, set up, place; determine, resolve; judge, pass sentence; think, consider. I. 11.

stātūra, -ae, f. [status; stō, stand], a standing upright; size or height of the body, stature. II. 30.

status, -ūs, m. [stō, stand], standing, condition, status; position.

stimulus, -ī, m., good; state with barred iron point set in the ground as a defense.

stipendiātus, -a, -um, adj. [stipendium, tribute], paying tribute, tributary; pl. as noun, tributaries. I. 30.

stipendium, -īdī, n., tax, tribute. I. 30.
subitus, -ae, -um, adj. [subeō, come up, come by stealth], unexpected, sudden. III., 7.

subitus, see tellō.

sublevō, i. tr. [levō, lift], lift from beneath, lift or raise up, support; assist, aid; lighten, lessen. I., 16.

sublesse, -ae, f., pile, stake. IV., 17.

subltē, -lūere, —, -lūatum, wash, flow around the base.

subministrō, i. tr. [ministrō, wait upon], furnish, supply, give. I., 40; III., 20.

submittō, -mittere, -missi, -missum, tr. [mittō, send], send up, send, send to the assistance of. II., 6.

submoveō, -movēre, -movēri, -movētum, tr. [moveō, move], move away, drive away, dislodge. I., 20.

substitō, -stāre, -stāri, -stātum, tr. [stitō, stand], sit near or in reserve, sit in reserve; reserve force, reserves; help, aid, assistance. I., 52; II., 5.

substitō, -stāre, -stādī, -stāsum, intr. [stādī, sit, sit down], remain.

substitō, -stāre, -stādī, -stāsum, intr. [stādī, sit, sit down], remain.

substitō, -stāre, -stānī, -stānūm, tr. [stānī, stand], hold out. I., 13.

subsumis, -esse, -fī, intr. [sum, be. App. 77], be under or below; be near or close at hand. I., 26.

subtrahō, -trahēre, -trāxi, -tractum, tr. [trahē, draw], draw or carry off from beneath; take away, withdraw. I., 64.

subveō, -vēs, f. [subveō, convey], conveying; transportation.

subveō, -vēsēre, -vēxī, -vectum, tr. [vēsē, carry], bring or carry up; convey. I., 18.

subvēalī, -venīre, -vēsī, -vectum, intr. [venī, come], come or go to help, aid, succor.

succēdō, -cēdere, -cessi, -cessum, intr. [sub+cēdō, go], go or come under; come up to, come up, advance, be next to; succeed, take the place of; succeed, prosper. I., 26.

succendō, -sendere, -sendi, -sensus, tr. [cf. candēs, shine], set on fire below, kindle, burn.

suscendō, -sendere, -sendi, -sensus, tr. [sub+sendi, cut], cut from beneath, cut down, fell. IV., 19.

succumbō, -cumbere, -cubulī, -cubitum, intr. [cf. cubō, lie], sink under; yield.

succurrō, -currere, -currī, -currum, m. [sub+currē, run], run to help, aid, assist.

sudis, -ae, f., pile, stake.

Sudius, -ae, -um, adj., or pertaining to the Suebi, Suebian; pl. as noun, Sābō (Bhi), the Suebi (swē'ti), a powerful people of central Germany consisting of several independent tribes, the modern Swabians. I., 37; IV., 1.

Suassōnēs, -um, m. (Be), the Suassones (swēs'll-o-nēz). II., 3.

sufficit, -sus, -scō, -scē, -sectum, intr. [sub+sectō, make], be sufficient.

suffōdī, -fōdere, -fōdī, -fōsum, tr. [sub+fōdō, dig], dig under; stab underneath. IV., 12.

suffrāgium, -gi, n., vote, ballot.

Sugambri, -brum, m. (Ag), the Sugambri (sū-gam'brī). IV., 16.

suggestedus, -ae, m., platform, stage, tribunal.

sul, sīdō, sē, or sāsā, reex. pron. of sē person (App. 163, 164, 165), himself, herself, itself, themselves; he, she, they, etc.; inter sē, see Inter and App. 166. I., 1.

Sulla, -ae, m., Lucius Sulla (lū'syūs sū'la), the dictator; leader of the nobility; engaged in civil war with Marius, leader of the popular party; lived from 138 B.C. to 78 B.C. I., 21.

Sulpicius, -ī, m., Publius Sulpicius Rufus (pūb'il-īs sūp-plēsh'yu sō'fus), one of Caesar's lieutenants. IV., 23.

sum, esse, fūl̄, (App. 80), intr., be, exist, live; stay, remain; serve for; with gen. in predicate, be the mark or sign of; belong to; be the duty of; with dat. of possessor, have. I., 1.

summa, -ae, f. [summus, highest], the
speciäs, -ēs, f. [speciēs, see], seeing, sight; look, appearance, show, presence. I. 63; II. 31.
speciēs, l. s. [freq. of speciē, see], look at, regard; look, face, 1sa. I. 7.
speculiātorīs, -ōris, m. [speculiātor, spy]. spy, scout. II. 12.
speculiātorus, -ōris, -um, adj. [speculiātor, spy], of a spy, spying, scouting. IV. 36.
speculor, 1a. intr. [cf. speciēō, look], spy. I. 47.
spērō, -â, tr. [spēs, hope], hopes, hope for, anticipate. I. 8.
spēs, -ēs, f., hope, anticipation, expectation. I. 8.
spiritus, -ātus, m. [spiritus, breath], breath, air; in pl., haughtiness, pride. I. 25; II. 6.
spoliō, 1a. tr., strip, despoil.
spontis, gen. and sponte, abl. (oblique noun, spōne), f., of one’s own accord, willingly, voluntarily; by one’s self. I. 9.
stabiliō, 4, tr. [stabilis, firm], make firm, fix.
stabilitātis, -ātis, f. [stabilis, firm], firmness, steadiness. IV. 35.
statum, adv. [stē, stand], as one stands, hence, forthwith, immediately, at once. I. 58; II. 11.
statōs, -ās, f. [stātus, stand], standing or stationing; a military post or station; sentries, pickets, outposts; in statēs esse, be on guard. II. 18.
statūs, statuēre, statū, statutām, tr. [status, position], put in position, set up, place; determine, resolve; judge, pass sentence; think, consider. I. 11.
statūra, -ae, f. [status; stē, stand], a standing upright; size or height of the body, stature. II. 30.
status, -ās, m. [stātus, stand], standing, condition, status; position.
stimulus, -i, m., goad; stakes with barred iron point set in the ground as a defence.
stipendiliāris, -a, -am, adj. [stipendium, tribute], paying tribute, tributary; pl. as noun, tributaries. I. 30.
stipendium, -i, n., tax, tribute. I. 36.
sub, prep. with acc. and abl. (1) With acc. (a) with verbs of motion, under, beneath; up to: (b) of time, just at, about, toward. (2) With abl., (a) of position, under, beneath; toward, near to; at the foot or base of; (b) of time, during, within; in compounds, sub or subs, under; up, away; from beneath; secretly; in succession; slightly. I. 7.
subātus, see subiēs.
subdolsus, -a, -um, adj. [dolus, deceit], deceitful, crafty.
subductō, -āre, -āri, -ductum, f. [ducō, lead], draw or lead up; lead or draw off, withdraw; with nāvēs, haul up, beach. I. 23.
subductīō, -ōnis, f. [subductō, beach].
subeō, -ire, -i, -itum, tr. [eō, go]. come or go under, come up to, come up; undergo, endure. I. 5.
subesse, see subsumus.
subiciō, -iōre, -iōsi, -iectum, f. [lacciō, hurl. App. 7], hurl or put under; throw from beneath; place below; subject to, expose to. I. 36.
subīgō, -igerō, -īgeri, -igōtum, f. [āgō, lead, drive], subdue, reduce.
subitō, adv. [subitus, sudden], suddenly, unexpectedly, of a sudden. I. 39; II. 19.
SUBITUS

subitus, -a, -um, adj. (saevō, come up, come by stealth), unexpected, sudden. III, 7.

sublātus, see tollē.

sublevātus, 1. fr. [levā, lift], lift from beneath, lift or raise up, support; assist, aid; lighten, lessen. I, 16.

subilea, -ae, f., pile, stake. IV, 17.

sublūnas, — , —, lātum, wash, flow around the base.

subministrā, 1, fr. [ministrō, wait upon], furnish, supply, give. I, 60; III, 26.

submissīō, -misse, -missūs, -missum, tr. (mitto, send), send up, send, send to the assistance of. II, 6.


subunctūs, -ruer, -ru, -rutum, tr. (ruē, fall), come to fall from beneath, overthrow; dig under, undermine. II, 6.

subsequōr, -sequi, -sequestrum sum, tr. and intr. (sequor, follow), follow closely, follow up or on, follow. II, 11.

subsidium, -di, n. (subsidēs, sit near or in reserve), sitting in reserve, reserve force, reserves; help, aid, assistance. I, 52; II, 6. 

subsidio, -sidere, -sēdi, -sessum, intr. (sedēs, sit), sit down, remain.

subsidīō, -sisteres, -stīti, —, intr. (sīstō, stand), halt, make a stand; be strong enough, hold out. I, 16.

subsumō, -esse, -sil, intr. (sum, be. App. 77), be under or below; be near or close at hand. I, 26.

subtrahō, -trahēr, -trāxi, -transum, tr. (traheō, draw, draw or carry off from beneath; take away, withdraw. I, 24.

subveoēi, -ēis, f. [subveoē, convey], conveying; transportation.

subveoē, -vehere, -vexi, -vectionum, tr. (veheō, carry), bring or carry up. I, 16.

subveoēi, -venere, -vēni, -ventum, intr. [veniō, come], come or go to help, aid, succor.

subcēdō, -cēdere, -cessās, -cessum, intr. [sub+cēdō, go], go or come under; come up to; come up, advance, be next to; succeed, take the place of; succeed, prosper. I, 94.

succedēbas, -sendere, -sendi, -sēdum, tr. [cf. sendēs, shine], set on fire below, kindle, burn.

succedēs, -cēdere, -cēdi, -cēsum, tr. [sub+cēdō, cut], cut from beneath, cut down, fell. IV, 19.

succumbēs, -cumbere, -cubul, -cubītum, intr. [cf. cubō, lie], sink under; yield.

succurrēs, -curtēre, -currī, -currum, m. [sub+currē, run], run to help, aid, assist.

sudēs, -is, f., pile, stake.

sudus, -a, -um, adj. or of pertaining to the Suebi, Suebian; pl. as noun, Sudi (Sthi), the Suebi (sōvēb), a powerful people of central Germany consisting of several independent tribes, the modern Swabians. I, 37; IV, 1.

sudessōnas, -um, m. (Be), the Suebian (sōvēbōn). II, 3.

suficēs, -ficere, -feci, -fectum, intr. [sub+facē, make], be sufficient.

suffodēs, -fodere, -fodi, -fossum, tr. [sub+fodē, dig], dig under; stab underneath. IV, 12.

suffrāgiōn, -i, n., vote, ballot.

sugambri, -ārum, m. (Ag), the Sugambri (sū-gambri). IV, 16.

suggestus, -ās, m., platform, stage, tribunal.

sul, ablī, sā, or sēnā, reflex. pron. of 3d person (App. 163, 164, 165), himself, herself, itself, themselves; he, she, they, etc.; Interv sā, see inter and App. 166. I, 1.

sulla, -ae, m., Lucius Sulla (lū-ahyōs sullās), the dictator; leader of the nobility; engaged in civil war with Marcus, leader of the popular party; lived from 138 B.C. to 78 B.C. I, 21.

sulpiciōs, -cl, m., Publius Sulpicius Rufus (pub’il-is sū-lip’si-yōs ru’fūs), one of Caesar’s lieutenantes. IV, 23.

sum, esse, fult, (App. 60), intr., be, exist, live; stay, remain; serve for; with gen. in predicate, be the mark or sign of; belong to; be the duty of; with dat. of possessor, have. I, 1.

summa, -ae, f. [summissus, highest], the
SUMMUS 76  TACEO

- main thing or point, sum total, aggregate, the whole; general management, control, direction; summus imperii, the chief command. I. 28.

SUMMUS, -ae, -um, adj. [sum. of suprarnus, high. App. 44], highest, very high; the highest part of, the top of; preeminent, greatest, chief, supreme; all.

I. 16.

SUMMA, -AE, pl. [SUMMA, SPAN], summum, fr. [sum. of SUMMUS, take away, take; assume; with suppliment, inflat; with labor, spend. I. 7.

SUMMA, -AE, -um, adj. [SUMMA, expense], expensive.

SUMMA, -AE, m. [SUMMA, spend], expense. I. 18.

SUMMA, see SUMMA.

SUPER, adv. and prep. with acc., above, over, on.

SUPERSC, -ae, -vult, haughtily. I. 31.

SUPERIOR, -E, adj. [comp. of SUPERIUS, higher. App. 44], (1) of place, upper, higher, superior; (2) of time, previous, earlier, former. I. 10.

SUPER, I, tr. and intr. [SUPER, over], go over; overmatch, be superior to, surpass, conquer, master, overcome, prevail; be left over, remain; with superäre, survive. I. 17.

SUPERSEDEBAT, -ARES, -ÅśE, -ÅŚEUM, intr. [ADSEQE, sit], sit above, be above, be superior to; refrain from. II. 3.

SUPERSEX, -AE, -VIS, intr. [SUM, be. App. 77], be over or above; be left, remain, survive. I. 28.

SUPERUS, -AE, -UM, adj. [SUPER, above], over, above; comp., see superior; sup., see SUMMA.

SUPPLEMENTUM, -I, n. [SUPERLAT, fill up], a filling up; supplies, reinforcements.

SUPPLECTE, -E, m. and f., suppliant. II. 28.

SUPPLICATIO, -ÓNIS, f. [SUPPLECTE, suppliant], public prayer to the gods in thanksgiving for successes, hence thanksgiving. II. 28.
Talea

client, pass over in silence; tacitus, yf. part. as adj. client. I, 27.
tássus, -as, f., rod, bar; piece of wood, stake.
túlás, -e, adj., such, such, a; such a great; so great.
tam, ad., so, so very. I, 16.
támen, adv. (opposed to some expressed or implied concession), yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding, still, however; at least. I, 7.
Tamesis, -is, m. (Acc), the river Tamesis (dám'êsês), better, the Thames.
tamétus, coj. [tamen, however-]tâs, even if, although, though, notwithstanding. I, 30.
tandem, adv., at last, at length, finally; in interrogat. clauses to add emphasis, as quid tandem, what, pray what then? I, 26.
tângô, -a, -u, adj., [dim. of tactus], touch, border on.
tantopera, ad., [tactus, so great-]), opus, work, so greatly, so greatly, so earnestly. I, 31.
tântalus, -a, -um, adj. [dim. of tactus], so great, so small or little, so diminutive, trifling. II, 20.
tactus, ad., [tactus, so great], so much, so, so far; only, merely.
tântummodo, ad., only. III, 5.
tântundem, ad., [tactus, so great], so much or so far.
tactus, -a, -um, adj. [cf. tam, so], so much, so great, so powerful, such.
quantâ ... tantâ, with comparativeness, see quantâ. I, 16.
Tarbelli, -orum, m. (Ec), the Tarbelli (târ-bêl'ê). III, 27.
tardé, adv. [tardus, slow], slowly; comp. tardius, too slowly. IV, 23.
tardé, 1. tr. [tardus, slow], make slow, delay; hinder, check. II, 26.
tardus, -a, -um, adj., slow, sluggish. II, 26.
Taruntiæs, -ium, m. (DeC), the Taruntiæ (târûn'tâ-sîs). III, 23.
Tasgetius, -tís, m., Tasgetius (tâs-jâr'shiûs), a chief of the Caratages.
taurus, -ius, m., bull.
Taxismagus, -i, m., Taxismagus (tâks'mâg'ûs), a king of Kent.
taxis, -a, -um, ysw-irru, ys.
Tectassagès, -um, m. (DeC), the Tectassagés (têk'tas-sâg'ês). II, 26.
tâcium, -i, n. [tagô, cover], covering, roof; house. I, 26.
tâcitus, see tagô.
tagimentum, -i, n. [tagô, cover], a covering. II, 21.
tagô, tagere, tâxi, tâcium, tr., cover, hide; protect, defend.
télum, -i, n., a weapon for fighting at a distance, dart, javelin. I, 8.
temérârius, -a, -um, adj. [temerâ, rashly], rash, imprudent, reckless. I, 31.
temerâ, ad., rashly, blindly, without good reason. I, 40; IV, 20.
temérâtas, -âris, f. [temerâ, rashly], rashness, indiscretion.
tâmô, -onis, m., pole (of a wagon). IV, 33.
temperantia, -ae, f. [temperâ, control one's self], prudence, self-control. I, 19.
temperâ, 1. intr., restrain or control one's self, refrain; temperâtus, yf. part. as adj., temperate, mild. I, 7.
tempestâs, -âsis, f. [tempus, time], time, season, weather, usually bad weather, storm, tempest. III, 12.
temptâ, 1. tr., make an attempt upon, try to gain possession of, attack; try, test; try to win over. I, 14.
tempus, -onis, m., a division or section of time, a time, time (in general); occasion, crisis; omnium tempus, always; in reliquum tempus, for the future, anâ tempus, at the same time, at once. I, 8.
Tënceri, -orum, m., the Tënceri (têngk'ter-rî). IV, 1.
tendô, tendere, têndî, têntum or tênum, tr., stretch, stretch out, extend; stretch a tent, pitch; encamp. II, 13.
tenebrae, -ârum, f. pl., darkness.
teneô, têneâre, teneul, têntum, tr., hold, keep, occupy, possess, hold possession of; hold in, restrain, bind; sê têneâre, remain; memorâ têneâre, remember. I, 7.
têner, -era, -orum, ad., tender. II, 17.
tenuis, -a, adj., slim, thin; slight, insignificant; delicate.
tenuitēs, -ēs, f. [tenuis, thin], thinness, poverty.
tenuitēs, -ātis, f. [tenuis, thin], thinly. II, 13.
ter, num. ān. [cf. trēs, three], three times. I, 58.
tera, -ās, -āss, rounded; tapering.
tergum, -i, n., the back; terga, vertebral; to flee; post tergum or ab 
tergō, in the rear. I, 58; III, 19.
ternāl, -ae, -a, distr. num. adj. [ter, three], three each, three apiece. III, 15.
terra, -ae, f., earth, land, soil, ground; region, district; terrae (pl.) 
and i orbis terrārum, the world. I, 58; III, 18.
Terraestianus, -ī, m., Titus Terraestianus 
(Τηραεστίανος, Αύγ. Τηραεστίανος), a military tribune 
in Caesar’s army. III, 7.
Terraestus, -a, -um, adj. [terre, earth], 
of earth. I, 68.
terrebē, 3, tr., frighten, terrify.
terrītē, i, n. [freq. of terreō, frighten], 
frighten, terrify, alarm.
terror, -ōris, m. [terrebē, frighten], 
fright, alarm, panic, terror. II, 12.
tertius, -a, -um, num. adj. [ter, three], third. I, 1.
testamentum, -ī, n. [testor, be a wit- 
ness], will. I, 89.
testimōniwm, -īn, m. [testor, be a wit- 
ness], testimony, evidence, proof. I, 66.
testis, -is, m. and f., witness. I, 16.
testēdē, -ēs, f., tortoise; shed; a testo- 
du, a column of men, holding their 
shields overlapped over their heads. 
II, 6.
Teutōnus, -ī, m., Teutōnus (Τε- 
τόνος, Αύγ. Τετόνος), son of Olluvō, king of the 
Nītiobroges; later king himself.
Teutōnus, -ōrum or Teutōnēs, -ēm, m., 
the Teutōn (Τετόν) or Teutones 
(Τετόνες). I, 33; II, 4.
texi, see tegō.
tignum, -ī, n., log, timber, beam, pile. 
IV, 17.
Tigurinuīs, -a, -um, of or belonging to 
the Tigurini; pl. as noun, Tigurinīl

(CQ), the Tigurini (tigurīnī). I, 12.
timēs, -ās, -ās, -ēs, -ēre, timere, 
be afraid of, dread; with dat., be anx- 
ious about, be anxious for, dread; 
nōn timēre, have no fear. I, 12.
timidō, adv. [timidus, fearful], fear-
fully, cowardly, timidly. III, 35.
timidus, -a, -ām, adj. [timēs, fear], 
fearful, frightened, timid, cowardly, 
afraid. I, 39.
timor, -ōris, m. [timēs, fear], fear, 
alarm, dread. I, 23.
Tītānus, -ī, m., see Sabinus.
tolerō, ū, tr. [cf. tollō, lift up], bear, en-
dure; hold out; nourish, support; 
with fāmen, oppose, alliterate. I, 38.
tollō, tollēre, sustulī, sulpātus, tr., 
lift, elevate; take on board; take away, 
remove; do away with, destroy; can-
cel; subulpus, of part as adj., elated.
I, 5.
Tolōsa, -ae, f. (Ed.), Tolosa (tō-lōsā), 
now Toulouse. III, 20.
Tolōsātēs, -ātis, m., the Tolosates (tū-
ōsātēs), the people of Tolosa. I, 10.
tormentum, -ī, n. [torques, twist], 
means of twisting; an engine for hurl-
ing missiles, e.g. catapults and ballistae; 
windlass, hoist; device for torturing; 
hence, torment, torture. II, 5.
torreō, terrēre, terrulī, tustum, tr., 
search, burn.
tot, indicl. adj., so many. III, 10.
totidem, indicl. adj. [tot, so many], just 
as many, the same number. I, 68; 
II, 4.
tōtus, -a, -um, gen. totus (App. 53), 
adj., the whole, the whole of; entire, 
all; with force of adv., wholly, entirely. 
I, 2.
trabō, trabis, f., beam, timber, pila. 
II, 29.
tractus, see trahō.
trādē, -dēre, -dīdi, -ditum, tr. [trām-
īn, -ās, -ās, -ās, -āre, give], give over, give 
up, surrender, deliver; intrust, commit; hand 
down, transmit; teach, communicate; 
recommend. I, 27.
trādēs, -dēs, -dīdī, -ditum, tr. 
[trāmēs + dēs, lead], lead across, lead
over; take across, transport; transfer, convey, pass on; win over. I. 11.

tragula, -ae, f., a javelin or dart used by the Gauls. I. 26.

tragula, -ae, f., a javelin or dart used by the Gauls. I. 26.

transit, transitus, -i, transitus, transitum, tr., transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transit, transitus, -i, transitus, transitum, tr., transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transit, transitus, -i, transitus, transitum, tr., transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transitique, -i, transitique, transitique, transitum, tr., transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transitorius, -a, -um, adj. [transitorius, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transitorius, -a, -um, adj. [transitorius, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.

transmitter, -e, m. [transmitter, transit, drag, drag along. I. 55.
ubi, adv. (1) of place, in which place, where; (2) of time, when, whenever; as soon as; ubi priamus, as soon as. I, 5.

Ubi, -orum, m. (A.B.Gh), the Ubi (übí). I, 54; IV, 3.

ubique, adv. [ubi, where], anywhere, everywhere. III, 16.

uliscor, uliscet, ulus sum, er., avenge; punish, take vengeance on. I, 12.

ullis, ad., comp. [ultrâ, beyond. App. 43], farther, more remote, ulterior. I, 7.

ultrâ, ad., prep. with acc., beyond, on the farther side of. I, 46.

ultrâ, adv., to or on the farther side, beyond; of one's own accord, voluntarily, spontaneously, without provocation; besides, moreover; ultrâ citrûque, back and forth. I, 43; III, 27.

ultrâ, prep., at any time, ever; neque...umquam, and never, never. I, 63; III, 28.

unus, adv. [anus, one]. (1) of place, together, along with, in one place. (2) of time, together, along with, at the same time, also. I, 5.

unde, adv., from which place, whence. I, 28.

undecim (XI), card. num. adj., indic. [anus, one+decem, ten], eleven.

undecimus, -a, -um, ord. num. adj. [undecim, eleven], eleventh. II, 23.

undeigitatis, card. num. adj., indic. [anus, one+dè, from+viginti, twenty], nineteen. I, 8.

undique, adv. [unde, whence], from all parts; on all sides, everywhere. I, 2.

universalis, -a, -um, adj. [anus, one+
ventus, turnē, turned into one; all together, whole, universal, all as a mass. II. 35.

unus, un, unum, gen. unus (App. 33), cord. num. adj., one, the same one; single, alone; the sole, the only; the sole or only one. I. 1.

urbānus, -a, -um, adj. [urbs, city], of or in the city.

urbs, urbēs, f., city; especially, the city.

Rome. I. 1.


urus, -i, m., wild ox.

Ulpētās, -um, m., the Ulpetēs (Ulpētēs). IV. 1.

gātātus, -a, -um, adj. [gātus, use often], ordinary, familiar.

usque, adv. (1) of place, all the way to, even to, as far as; (2) of time, up to, till; with ad., until. I. 50; III. 15.

anus, see aitor.

anus, -ās, m. [aitor, use], use, experience, practice, skill; service, advantage; need, necessity; anus est, there is need; anus esse or anus esse, be of advantage or service; anus venire, come by necessity; happen. I. 30; II. 9.

ut and uti, adv. and conj., (1) as interro. adv., how? (2) as rel. adv. and conj., as, in proportion as, just as; inasmuch as; as if; (3) as conj. (a) with ind., when, after; (b) with subj., that, in order that, to, that, so that, so as to, though, although; after words of fearing, that not. I. 2.

ulēr, utra, utrum, gen. utrīus (App. 33), adj. (1) as interrog. adj., which one or which of two; (2) as rel., the case who, of two, whichever. I. 12.

ultraque, ultraque, utramque, adj. (uter, which of two), each of two, either of two; both. I. 34; II. 8.

uti, see utē.

ātē, see aitor.

āstillēs, -a, adj. [ātēr, use], useful, serviceable. IV. 7.

āstillēs, -āstillēs, f. (āstillēs, useful), usefulness, advantage, service. IV. 19.

āstor, ātēs, unus sum, intr., make use of, employ, use, avail one's self of, exercise; have, enjoy, experience, possess, show; adopt, accept; unus, pf. pars, often translated with. I. 5.

utramque, adv. (uterque, each of two), on each side, on both sides. I. 50; IV. 17.

utrum, conj. (uter, which of two), whether; utrum ... an, whether ... or; utrum ... necesse, whether ... or not. I. 40.

uxor, -ōris, f., wife. I. 18.

vē, sign for quinque, five.

Vacalēs, -i, m. (AF), the Vacalēs, (Vāka-lēs) river, now the Waal. IV. 10.

vacē, 1, intr., be empty or unoccupied; its waste. I. 28.

vaccum, -a, -um, adj. [vacē, be empty], empty, unoccupied; free from, destitute of. I. 12.


vāgīna, -āgīna, -āgēna, sheath, scabbard.

vagō, 1, intr. [vagus, wandering]. roam about, rove, wander. I. 2.

vāleō, 2, intr., be strong or vigorous, have weight, influence or strength; plātrum vālere, be very powerful. I. 17.

Valerius, -ērī, m. (1) Gaius Valerius Truncillus (gā'īyūs vā-lē'rī-ūs trūn-sīl'ūs), a Gallic interpreter and confidential friend of Caesar. I. 19. (2) Gaius Valerius Flaccus (see (1) flāk'ūs), Governor of Gaul 53 B.C. I. 47. (3) Gaius Valerius Cavarius (see (1) kā-vā-rūs), a Gaul who had received Roman citizenship. I. 47. (4) Gaius Valerius Proculus (see (1) prō-sīl'ūs), son of No. 2. I. 47. (5) Lucius Valerius Præconinus (lūk'īyūs vā-lē'rī-ūs prē-kōn'i-nūs), a Roman lieutenant in Gaul, before Caesar's time. III. 20. (6) Gaius Valerius Domnatorius (see (1) dōm'nō-tātor-rūs), son of No. 3.

Valetācūs, -i, m., Valetācūs (vālē-tā-šā-kūs), a nobleman of the Haedu. valetūdō, -ānīs, f. [vāleō, be strong], health, poor health.

vālēs, -ās, f., vale, valley. III. 1.

vāllum, -i, m. (vāl延迟, palisade), wall
or rampart of earth set with palmades; entrenchments, earthworks. I. 26.

vallius, -i, m., stake; palmade.

Vallia medicines, -ium, m. (Bgh), the Vangi-

varietās, -tātis, f. (varius, diverse), di-
versity, variety.

varius, -a, -um, adj., diverse, chang-
ing, various. II. 12.

vāstō, i, tr. [vāstus, waste], lay waste,
raze, devastate. I. 11.

vāstus, -a, -um, adj., waste; boundless,
vast. III. 8.

vāticsātiō, -ōnis, f., divination. I.
50.

-ve, conj., also= vel, or.

vestīgial, -ālis, n. (vestīgisulus, tribu-
tary), tax; tribute; pl., revenues. I.
18.

vestīgialis, -a, -um, adj. (vehō, carry), pay-
ing revenue or tribute; tributary. III. 8.

vestŏrīus, -a, -um, adj. (vehō, carry), for carrying; vestŏrius nāvis, a trans-
port.

vehemensa, adv. [vehēmens, violent], vio-
lently, severely, strongly, very much,
greatly. I. 37; III. 22.

vehō, vehere, vēxit, vehēta, tr., carry; bring along. I. 48.

vel, conj. and adv. (1) as conj. or; vel . . . vel, either . . . or; (2) as adv.,
even. I. 8.

Veilanus, -nī, m., Quintus Velanius
(kwaṁtus vē-lā-nīs), a military tribu-
tine in Caesar's army. III. 7.

Veilocassēa, -ārum, m. (Bd), the Veilio-

Velliaonoหมonum, -i, n. (Be), Vellia-
nonum (vē-lā-nōnō-nōnōnōnōnīm or vē-lā-
nonō-nōnīm), a town of the Semoesi.

Vellāvīl, -ōrum, m. (Do), the Vellavīl
(vē-lāvīl).

velōcītās, -tātis, f. (velōx, swift), swif-
liness, speed.

velōcior, adv. (velōx, swift), speedily.

velōx, -ōnis, adj. swift, rapidly. I.
48.

vēlum, -i, n., covering, veil; sail. III.
18.

velut, adv., as, just as. I. 32.

venātiō, -ōnis, f. (venaer, hunt), hunt-
ing, the chase. IV. 1.

venātor, -ōris, m. (venaeor, hunt), hunt-
er.

vēndō, -dō, -dōrī, -dōrum, tr. [vē-
num, salē-dō, give], put to sale, sell;
sell at auction. II. 33.

Venus, -īrum, m. (Bc), the Venus
(vē-nēs). II. 54.

Veneri, -īrum, m. (Bc), the Veneti
(vēnēti). II. 54.

Veniā, -sā, f., Venetia (vē-ne-
šyās), the country of the Veneti. III. 9.

Veniāna, -a, -um, adj., of the Ven-
eti, Venetian. III. 19.

venǐa, -ae, f., indulgence, favor; pard
on.

venīō, venīre, vēnī, venītum, intr.,
come, arrive, go, advance; in spend
venire, have hopes; pass. often imper,
as veniendum est, they came, it came,
etc. I. 8.

vīntītō, i, intr. [freq. of venīō, come],
keep coming, resort; go back and
forth, visit. IV. 3.

ventūs, -i, m., wind. III. 18.

vēr, vēris, n., the spring.

Versagrī, -ōrum, m. (CDg), the Veragri
(vēr'agri). III. 1.

Verbigiānus, -i, m. (Cgh), Verbigiānus
(vēr-bī-ā-nus), a centon of the Hol-
sett. I. 27.

verbum, -i, n., word; pl., speech; en-
treaty; verba sacrae, pledged. I. 26.

Versamellius, -i, m., Versamell-

Vercingetorix, -īgis, m., Vercingeto-
rix (vē-rin-gē-tō-ri-x), an Arvernum,
the greatest leader produce by the
Gauls.

vereor, verērī, veritus sum, tr., re-
vere; fear, dread, be afraid of. I. 13.

vergō, -āre, —, —, intr., look or lie
wards, be situated, slope. I. 1.

vergobretus, -i, m., vergobret (vēr-
gō-brēt), the title of the chief magis-

veritus, see vereor.

vērō, adv. [vērus, true], in truth, truly,
really, indeed; but, however, on the
other hand. I. 32; II. 2.

versō, i, tr., turn; deal with; pass. a8
deponent, turn one’s self; be, remain; engage in; 2ght. I, 28; II, 1.
versus, adv. [vertē, turn], turned to; toward.
verus, -as, m. [vertē, turn], turning; verse.
Vertē, -ōnis, m., Vertico (vērtē-kō), one of the Nereti.
vertē, vertēre, vertī, versum, tr., turn, turn around; targa vertere, see. I, 38; III, 19.
Versucostus, -ē, m. Versucostus (vērsu-
ū-stēshyōn), an Halsonian envoy, sent to Caesar. I, 7.
vērus, -a, -um, adj., true; s. as noun, the truth; vērī similīs, likely, probable. I, 18.
verētām, -ī, n., dark, javelin.
Vesontīō, -ōnis, m. (Cl.), Vesontio (vē-
son’tēshyōn), the chief town of the Segusi, situated on the Doubs, modern Besan-
çon. I, 38.
vesper, -ēs, m., evening; sub ves-
vestor, -stra, -strum, poss. pron. [vōs,
you], your, yours.
vēstitūm, -ī, n. [vēstīgē, trace out],
track, track, footprint; spot, place; moment, instant. IV, 2.
vestō, 4, tr., clothe, cover.
vēstis, -īs, f. [cf. vestīta, clothes]. clothing.
vēstitūs, -ūs, m. [vestē, clothes]. clothing.
vēstīta, -ās, -um, adj. [vestus, old],
old, veteran; pi. as noun, veteranis. I, 23.
vētō, -āre, -āl, -ātum, tr., forbid. II, 30.
vētus, -ōris, adj., old, ancient, former;
vētī milītēs, veteran. I, 12.
vexā, 1, tr. [intens. of vēhā, carry],
carry or drag hither and thither;
harass, plunder, waste, overrun. I, 16.
via, -ae, f., way, road, route; journey.
march. I, 9.
vīator, -ōris, m. [via, road]. traveler.
IV, 5.
vīoalis, -ae, -ae, distr. num. adj. [cf.
vīginīō, twenty, twenty each, twenty.
vīginīōs, -ās, -um, ord. num. adj. [cf.
vīginīō, twenty]. twentieth
vīcēs, num. adv. [cf. vīginīō, twenty],
twenty times.
vīcolītēs, -ās, f. [vīcanus, near],
nearhood; pl., neighbors.
vīna, gen. (no nom.), change; only in the adv. phrase in vicem, alternately, in turn. IV, 1.
vīctīma, -ae, f., victim; a sacrificial animal.
victor, -ōris, m. [vīcinus, conquer], con-
queror, victor; pi. as noun, victorius. I, 31; II, 26.
vīctorīa, -ae, f. [victor, victor], vic-
tory. I, 16.
victus, see vīcinus.
vītas, -ūs, m. [vīvē, live], living, mode of life; provisions, food. I, 31.
vīca, -ī, m., hamlet, village. I, 5.
vīdaē, vīdēra, vīdum, tr., see,
perceive, observe, examine, understand; see to, take care; in pass., be seen; seem, appear; seem proper, seem best. I, 6.
vīenna, -ae, f. (Dr.), Vienna (vi-ēnna),
modern Vienna.
vīlignia, -ae, f. [vīgniō, awake], wakeful-
ness, watching; a watch, one of the four equal divisions of the night, used by the Romans in reckoning time. I, 13.
vīgintī (XX), card. num. adj., indic.
vīmen, -īna, n., a plant twig, switch, osier. II, 33.
vīncīō, vīnīre, vīnxī, vīnītum, tr.,
bind. I, 63.
vīncīō, vīncere, vīcī, vīcītum, tr.,
conquer, overcome, vanquish; prevail; have one’s way or desire. I, 25.
vīnctus, see vīncīō.
vīnculum, -ī, n. [vīcinus, bind], bond,
leash, chain. I, 4.
vīndicō, 1, tr., assert authority, assert;
claim; set free, deliver; inflict punishment. III, 16.
vīnum, -ī, n. wine. II, 16.
vīnum, -ī, n., wine. II, 15.
vīolō, 1, tr., harm, injure; devastate.
vir, viri, m., man; husband; a man of distinction or honor; cfr. homō, a human being as distinguished from the lower animals. II. 38.

virā, see virā.

vīrgō, -āris, f., maiden, virgin.

virgūlitum, -ī, n., thicket, brush, bushwood. III. 13.

Viridomārus, -i, m., Viridomarus (vīrin. i.dō-mā-rūs), a chief of the Haeduī. Viridovīx, -īs, m., Viridovīx (vīr-i-dō-vīx), a chief of the Venēlī. III. 17.

virītus, adv. [virī, man], man by man, to each one individually.

Virōmanudil, -ūrum, m. (Be), the Virōmanudil (vīrō-mān-dū-ī). II. 6.

virūtus, -ūtis, f. [vīrū, man], manliness, valor, merit, worth, virtue, courage; strength, energy; pl., good qualities, virtues, merits. I. 1.

vis, vis (App. 37). f., force, might, energy, strength; violence, severity; authority, power; a force, a great number; pl., virūs, strength, force; vīm facere, use violence. I. 6.

visus, see vīdes.

vita, -a, f. [cfr. vīvē, live], life; manner of living, living. I. 16.

vītēs, i, tr., avoid, shun, evade, escape. I. 20.

vītrum, -ī, n., wood, a plant used by the Britons for dyeing blue.

vītus, vītus, vī, victus, intr., live, subsist on. IV. 1.

vītus, -ae, -um, adj. [cfr. vīvē, live], alive, living.

via, adv., with diffuculty, barely, hardly, scarcely. I. 6.

Vocētās, -ātum, m. (Dcd), the Vocētās (vō-kē-tēs). III. 23.

Vocētās, -ōnis, m., Vocētās (vō-kē-shēs), a king of Noricum. I. 55.

vocē, i, tr. [vōx, voice], call, summon; invite. I. 19.

Vocōntil, -ūrum, m. (DF), the Vocōntil (vō-kōn-shēl). I. 10.

Volcānius, -ūs, m., Galēus Volcānius Tullius (gā'yūs vōk-kɑn′shēs tōll ūs), a young man in Cæsar's army.

Volcae, -ārum, m. (I) Volcae Arce-

Vomandil (Bes), the Volcae Arceandi

Volgānus (forcān′shēl), (2) Volcae Testus-Toragēs (Ede) (vōl-gē tōk-tōs-e-de). Volō, velis, volū, — (App. 38), ir. and intr., wish, be willing, want, desire; prefer, choose; intend; mean; quō sibi vellet, what did he intend or mean? I. 7.

voluntarius, -a, -am, adj. [voluntās, will], willing; pl. as noun, volunteers.

voluntās, -ātis, f. [volō, wish], wish; will, desire, inclination; good will, favor; consent, approval. I. 7.

voluptās, -ātis, f. [volō, wish], what one wishes; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. I. 33.

Volusānus, -i, m., Galēus Volusānus Quadratus (gā'yūs vōlū-sēn-ns kwad-rātus), a tribune of Cæsar's army, afterward commander of cavalry. III. 6.

Vorēnās, -i, m., Lucius Vorenās (vōr-e-nēs), a centurion in Cæsar's army.

vōs, see vās.

Vosesagus, -i, m. (SCG), the Vosesagus (vōs-e-gōs), better, the Voses Mountains. IV. 10.

vōvēs, vovīs, vērī, vōtum, tr., vow.

vōx, vōx, a, f., voice, tone; outcry, cry; word; pl., words, language, variously translated according to context, as entreaties, complaints, tales, etc. I. 33; II. 13.

Vulcānus, -i, m., Vulcanus (vūl-kā-nēs), better Vulcan, the god of fire.

vulgē, adv. (vulgōs, the crowd), commonly; everywhere. I. 39; II. 1.

vulgus, -īs, n., the common people, the multitude, the public, the masses; a crowd. I. 20.

vulnērō, i, tr. [vulnōs, a wound], wound. I. 36.

vulnus, -īnis, a., a wound. I. 3b.

vulnus, -īnis, m., countenance, looks. I. 39.

X.

X, sign for decem, ten.